Web Application Maker

DRY web app development with SQL

Miguel Calejo Mário Araújo

The WAM system is open source freely available from www.declarativa.pt/wam

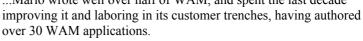
This book and WAM software copyright © 2011 Declarativa – Serviços de Informática, Lda Rua Actor Ferreira da Silva 100 4200-298 Porto Portugal

About the Authors

Miguel Calejo, 49, mc@declarativa.com, is an Electrical Engineer (Computers and Digital Systems), University of Porto 1984; consultant associate at the Advanced Technology Group of Apple Computer, Inc., summer 88; IBM Portugal Science Prize, 90; PhD in Computer Science (Artificial Intelligence) Universidade Nova de Lisboa, 92; Microsoft Portugal Software Prize 2000 (Internet branch). Has founded 5 Information Systems technology companies over the last decade (one of which died). Currently Associate Invited Professor at the Information Systems Sept, University of Minho; associate researcher at the Artificial Intelligence Center, New University of Lisbon; member of the board of CCG/ZGDV, portuguese node of GraphisMedia.Net. Also managing partner of Rentingpoint, the portuguese rental portal, BookMarc, a bibliographic systems developer... and Director, Declarativa.

As Declarativa's boss, Miguel's contribution to WAM is more at the conceptual, support, and Powerpoint levels, as well as book editing ...

Mário Araújo, 36, mfa@declarativa.pt, Computer Science, Universidade Portucalense 1998, Microsoft Portugal Software Prize 2000 (Internet branch). Senior Developer, Declarativa. ...Mário wrote well over half of WAM, and spent the last decade



Acknowledgements and Credits

WAM emerged from Declarativa custom web application projects, and it underlies virtually all of them since 2000, emboddying decades of person-years of professional web development.

WAM integrates code and documentation pieces written over the years at Declarativa (also) by Sónia Mota, Nuno Soares, Rui Marante, Hernâni Fernandes, Carlos Barros, Luís Carvalho, Alexandra Baldaque, Luís Soares, Sofia Cunha and others.

Declarativa customers are to be thanked for: Gabriela Seruca, Rupert Hopkins, Catarina Providência, Manuel Pinheiro, José Luis Reis, Luis Melo, Leonor Gomes, Eduardo Pinto and (last but not least) Margarida Azevedo trusted us their organizations to use important or even critical systems built on top of our WAM infrastructure. Their users and developers inspired us with their precious feedback: Hugo Ribeiro, Paula Teixeira, Marta Valente, Paulo Martins, António Luís Cerdeira, Robert Pokorny, Nuno Biltes, Sandra Oliveira, Francisco Morais, Maria Antónia Magalhães, Ana Lima and Paulo Doellinger, among many others.

WAM incorporates other open source software, referred along the text: Prototype, script.aculo.us, Fusion Charts, FreeAspUpload, Speckedit; other proprietary software and services work beautifully with ours: Microsoft SQL Server, IIS's undertold Javascript engine, Google Maps, all those fine browsers... lots of shoulders where we stand on!

Finally, the obvious and most important: to our families - ascendants, descendants and significant others.





TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction	
1.1	Provocative Foreword	
1.2	What is WAM	4
1.3	The WAM multilevel spaghetti problem	4
1.4	Application Portfolio	4
1.5	Brief comparison with other open source tools	4
2	WAM user interface: an application tour	1
2.1	Northwind application	
2.1	Entry page	
2.3	Browsing around: opening lists and rows, and following lookups	4
2.4	Personalizing a list	4
2.5	Finder fields, simple list searches, and list filters	4
2.5.1	Finder Fields	
2.5.2	Simple list searching	4
2.5.3	List filters: searches to remember	4
2.6	Changing and editing data	
2.7	Advanced interface aspects	4
2.7.1	Lists with context	4
2.7.2	Sharing lists with other users	4
2.7.3	User interface shortcuts	4
2.7.4	Single window ("mono") interface	
2.8 2.9	Charts	
2.9	Obogie Maps	+
3	WAM Principles	1
3.1	Philosophy	
3.2	GUI fragments/parts	4
3.3	Foreign key graph	
3.4	Database objects and how they impact GUI generation: GUI patterns	4
4	WAM development tour	1
4 .1	Webifying the 'pubs' database	
4.1.1	Step 1: Get a database	
4.1.2	Step 1: Get a database	
4.1.3	Step 2: Demo	
4.2	Introducing the user interface for WAM applications	4
4.2.1	Personalizing the information displayed in a list	4
4.2.2	Navigation between tables	4
4.3	WAMmodel (explicit) improvements	
4.3.1	Adding labels/captions	4
4.3.2	Model-based row layout tuning	
4.3.3	Adapt a lookup for a row	
4.3.4	Add a (deep) detail list	
4.3.5	Make a detail list embedded in a row	
4.3.6	An easier path: WAMAdmin	4
4.4 4.4.1	Improving the database	
4.4.1	Adding tables	
4.4.2	Add a check constraint to a table	
4.4.4	Add a trigger with parameterized error message	
4.5	ASP scripting	
4.5.1	Improve the entry page	
4.5.2	Customize a row page	4
4.5.3	Enhancing appearance with CSS	4
4.5.4	Add a browser client script	4
4.5.5	Add an external ASP	
4.6	Tour end - architecture overview	4
5	Database server layer: meta information and WAMmodel	4
5 5.1	WAMmodel: the WAM tables	ŧ ∕
5.1.1	WAM PRESENTATION	
5.1.2	WAM_INESENTATION	
5.1.2	WAM_ROW_COLUMN	
5.1.4	WAM_LOOKUP	
5.1.5	WAM LIST	
5.1.6	WAM_LIST_COLUMN	
5.1.7	WAM_CRITERION	
5.1.8	WAM_PROCEDURE_CALL	
5.1.9	WAM_ROW_GROUP	
5.1.1		
5.1.1	1 WAM_TREE	4

5.1.12 WAM_CONSTRAINT_VIEW_USAGE	4
5.1.12 WAM_CONSTRAINT_VIEW_USAGE	4
5.1.13 WAM_HELP	
5.1.15 WAM_FINDER	
5.1.16 WAM DATA SIZE	
5.1.17 WAM_AUDIT_LOG	
5.2 Treating VIEWS (almost) as tables	4 1
5.2.1 VIEW updating	
5.3 SQL and system permissions and how they are used	
5.4 Predefined SQL user data types	4 1
5.4.1 wamdate, wamtime and wammoment	
5.4.2 wanhierarchical1 and wanhierarchical2	4 1
5.4.3 wamphone, wammobile	4 1
5.4.4 wamemail, wamfax and wamurl	4 1
5.4.5 wamimage	4 1
5.4.6 wamexternalimage	+ ار
5.4.7 wamexternalfile	
5.4.8 wamcustomresource (for customized file upload and download)	
5.4.9 wancolor (for color pickers)	- 4
5.4.10 wamrange	
5.4.11 wamglating (for Google Maps)	
5.4.12 wamgeoref	
5.4.13 wamclass (for entity subclassing support)	
5.4.14 wamHTML	4
5.5 Support for free text search	
5.6 Object-oriented modeling: inheritance	4
5.7 Initial WAMmodels to start development	4
5.7.1 Empty WAMmodel	
5.7.2 Default WAMmodel	
5.8 Better delete/update cascading for SQL Server	4
5.8.1 The two additional WAMmodel tables	4
5.8.2 Data manipulation procedures	
5.9 About SQL engine built-in meta information	
5.9.1 SQL-92's INFORMATION_SCHEMA	4
5.9.2 Additional VIEWs and tables	
5.10 WAMmodel SQL utilities	
5.10.1 Copying list preferences between users 5.10.2 Copying WAMmodel definitions for a table to a view	4
5.10.2 Copying WAMmodel definitions for a table to a view	
5.10.2 Epying within our dominations for a where to a view interview.	4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4
 5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 	4 4
 5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages 	4 4 4
 5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages 6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp 	4 4 4
 5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4 4 4 4
 5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4 4 4 4 4 4
 5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages 6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp 6.1.2 All other pages: standard.asp 6.2 The default interface navigational structure 6.3 About custom pages and WAM directories 6.3.1 File directory structure for a WAM application 6.3.2 WAM internals: WAMLibrary directory structure 6.4 External ASPs available 6.4.1 Charts for lists 6.4.2 GoogleMaps 6.4.3 GoogleEarth – KML generator 6.5 Programming ASPs with WAM objects 6.5.1 Including the WAMLibrary	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages. 6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp 6.1.2 All other pages: standard.asp 6.2 The default interface navigational structure 6.3 About custom pages and WAM directories 6.3.1 File directory structure for a WAM application 6.3.2 WAM internals: WAMLibrary directory structure 6.4.4 External ASPs available 6.4.5 GoogleMaps 6.4.6 GoogleEarth – KML generator 6.5 Programming ASPs with WAM objects 6.5.1 Including the WAMLibrary 6.5.2 Using the WAMStandardGUI object	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages 6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp 6.1.2 All other pages: standard.asp 6.2 The default interface navigational structure 6.3 About custom pages and WAM directories 6.3.1 File directory structure for a WAM application 6.3.2 WAM internals: WAMLibrary directory structure 6.4 External ASPs available 6.4.1 Charts for lists 6.4.2 GoogleBaps 6.4.3 GoogleBaps 6.4.4 GoogleBaps 6.5 Programming ASPs with WAM objects 6.5.1 Including the WAMLibrary 6.5.2 Using the WAMStandardGUI object 6.5.3 Client Javascripting	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages 6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp 6.1.2 All other pages: standard.asp 6.2 The default interface navigational structure 6.3 About custom pages and WAM directories 6.3.1 File directory structure for a WAM application 6.3.2 WAM internals: WAMLibrary directory structure 6.4 External ASPs available 6.4.1 Charts for lists 6.4.2 GoogleBaps 6.4.3 GoogleBaps 6.4.4 GoogleBaps 6.5 Programming ASPs with WAM objects 6.5.1 Including the WAMLibrary 6.5.2 Using the WAMStandardGUI object 6.5.3 Client Javascripting 6.5.4 WAM events for server Javascript	4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages 6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp 6.1.2 All other pages: standard.asp 6.2 The default interface navigational structure 6.3 About custom pages and WAM directories 6.3.1 File directory structure for a WAM application 6.3.2 WAM internals: WAMLibrary directory structure 6.4 External ASPs available 6.4.1 Charts for lists 6.4.2 GoogleMaps 6.4.3 GoogleEarth – KML generator 6.5 Programming ASPs with WAM objects 6.5.1 Including the WAMLibrary 6.5.2 Using the WAMStandardGUI object 6.5.3 Client Javascripting 6.5.4 WAM events for server Javascript 6.5.5 Row objects	4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages 6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp 6.1.2 All other pages: standard.asp 6.1.3 He default interface navigational structure 6.3 About custom pages and WAM directories 6.3.1 File directory structure for a WAM application 6.3.2 WAM internals: WAMLibrary directory structure 6.4 External ASPs available 6.4.1 Charts for lists 6.4.2 GoogleMaps 6.4.3 GoogleEarth – KML generator 6.5 Programming ASPs with WAM objects 6.5.1 Including the WAMLibrary 6.5.2 Using the WAMStandardGUI object 6.5.3 Client Javascripting 6.5.4 WAM events for server Javascript 6.5.5 Row objects 6.5.6 Operations: WAMCaller 6.5.7 Lists: WAMList	4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages 6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp 6.1.2 All other pages: standard.asp 6.1.3 Holder pages: standard.asp 6.1 A standard entry page: adefault.asp 6.2 The default interface navigational structure 6.3 About custom pages and WAM directories 6.3.1 File directory structure for a WAM application 6.3.2 WAM internals: WAMLibrary directory structure 6.4 External ASPs available 6.4.4 Charts for lists 6.4.2 GoogleMaps 6.4.3 GoogleEarth – KML generator 6.5 Programming ASPs with WAM objects 6.5.1 Including the WAMLibrary 6.5.2 Using the WAMStandardGUI object 6.5.3 Client Javascripting 6.5.4 WAM events for server Javascript 6.5.5 Row objects 6.5.6 Operations: WAMCaller 6.5.7 Lists: WAMList 6.5.8 Other list objects	4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages 6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp 6.1.2 All other pages: standard.asp 6.2 The default interface navigational structure 6.3 About custom pages and WAM directories 6.3.1 File directory structure for a WAM application 6.3.2 WAM internals: WAMLibrary directory structure 6.4 External ASPs available 6.4.1 Charts for lists 6.4.2 GoogleMaps 6.4.3 GoogleEarth – KML generator 6.5 Programming ASPs with WAM objects 6.5.1 Including the WAMLibrary 6.5.2 Using the WAMStandardGUI object 6.5.3 Client Javascripting 6.5.4 WAM events for server Javascript 6.5.5 Row objects 6.5.6 Operations: WAMCaller 6.5.7 Lists: WAMList 6.5.8 Other list objects 6.5.9 Other objects	4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages. 6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp. 6.1.2 All other pages: standard.asp. 6.2 The default interface navigational structure 6.3 About custom pages and WAM directories 6.3.1 File directory structure for a WAM application. 6.3.2 WAM internals: WAMLibrary directory structure 6.4.3 GoogleMaps 6.4.4 Charts for lists 6.4.5 GoogleBaps. 6.5 Programming ASPs with WAM objects. 6.5.1 Including the WAMLibrary 6.5.2 Using the WAMStandardGUI object. 6.5.3 Client Javascripting. 6.5.4 WAM events for server Javascript. 6.5.5 Row objects. 6.5.6 Operations: WAMCaller 6.5.7 List: WAMList. 6.5.8 Other list objects 6.5.9 Other objects 6.5.10 How to customize the default entry page.	4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages. 6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp. 6.1.2 All other pages: standard.asp. 6.2 The default interface navigational structure 6.3 About custom pages and WAM directories 6.3.1 File directory structure for a WAM application. 6.3.2 WAM internals: WAMLibrary directory structure 6.4 External ASPs available. 6.4.1 Charts for lists 6.4.2 GoogleMaps 6.4.3 GoogleEarth – KML generator 6.5 Programming ASPs with WAM objects 6.5.1 Including the WAMLibrary 6.5.2 Using the WAMStandardGUI object 6.5.3 Client Javascripting 6.5.4 WAM events for server Javascript 6.5.5 Row objects 6.5.6 Operations: WAMCaller 6.5.7 Lists: WAMList 6.5.8 Other list objects 6.5.9 Other objects 6.5.10 How to customize the default entry page	4 4444444
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel. 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects	4 44 44
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4 4 4 4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel. 6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects 6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages. 6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp. 6.1.2 All other pages: standard.asp. 6.1.3 All other pages: standard.asp. 6.1.4 All other pages: and WAM directories 6.3 File directory structure for a WAM application. 6.3.1 File directory structure for a WAM application. 6.3.2 WAM internals: WAMLibrary directory structure. 6.4 External ASPs available. 6.4.1 Charts for lists 6.4.2 GoogleMaps 6.4.3 GoogleAgps 6.4.4 GoogleMaps 6.5.5 Including the WAMLibrary 6.6.5 Using the WAMStandardGUI object. 6.5.4 WAM events for server Javascript. 6.5.5 Row objects. 6.5.6 Operations: WAMCaller. 6.5.7 Lists: WAMList. 6.5.8 Other list objects . 6.5.9 Other outsomize the default entry page. 6.5.10 How to customize the default entry p	4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4
5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel	4 4

7.5 Raising and handling errors in the web client layer
8 WAMAdmin 4 8.1 Browser-based WAMmodel editing 4 8.2 WAM API Reference 4 8.3 Developer Documentation 4 8.4 Database structure Information 4 8.5 WAMmodel consistency with database structure 4 8.6 Database / WAMmodel diff tool 4 8.7 Available databases (dbInspector) 4 8.8 Other WAMAdmin features 4 9 Help system 4
9.1 User perspective
9.2 Developer perspective: adding help content
9.2.1 WAM_HELP Description tags
10 Testing
11 WAM and application setup4
11.1 Using the installer4
11.2 Manual installation
11.2.1 WAMmodel setup
11.2.2 Web appreadon setup
11.3 Browser limitations: Firefox and Safari
12 Training and methodology
12.1.2 Installing WAM and simple WAMmodel tweaking
12.1.3 FK path wonders 4 12.1.4 Better databases 4
12.1.4 Better databases
12.2 WAM model-customization continuum and project methodology4
13 Misc

1 Introduction

1.1 Provocative Foreword

Other (non software) engineers have deep principles, that disciplined their creations over the last centuries. Where's our calculus, our frequency transforms, our mass conservation equations, ...?

Artists also follow principles, a discipline. They create from within, they project an idea. Movies and plays happen because actors understand their scripts, not because they memorize their external expressions. Stravinsky said that music should be played, not interpreted.

We think there's been too much glorification of (user interface) interpretation viz a viz the technology dujour, whereas it could be played instead. Web application development gravitates around the user interface, and we think that's wrong. Industry practice seems to glorify object oriented modelling (usually with one or two of its feet on graphical interface territory), rather than relational modelling. We believe relational modelling is "deeper" than object oriented modelling, not necessarily in essence but in real practice. A good relational model is a good theory about the world (or its business essence); object oriented models tend to blend users, little hacks, procedural bits, anthropomorphing issues.

Applications serve a business purpose, a structure, and they can do it through many forms, alternative user interfaces. Following experiments with other interface generators, over the past decade the authors (and colleagues) have created and used a web application development tool that assumes the relational model to be King, and the user interface machinery to be its servant. In other words, a faithful player for a relational partiture, not a high maintenance prima dona interpreter.

That tool is WAM, and this book is about it. It is a tool made (mostly) in Javascript, to empower SQL developers so they DRY^1 – do not repeat themselves.

1.2 What is WAM

Declarativa's Web Application Maker (**WAM**, released as GPL open source simultaneously with the first edition of this book) is a software development tool to build and maintain web interface front-ends to relational database back-ends, using a *model-based* approach. It does *not* generate source code to be worked upon: it is a runtime model-driven system.

Take a good, cold look at your favorite web application, and to where its knowledge has been coded somehow; where are the essencial pieces of data and business rules, and what is just "accidental"?? WAM assumes that the developer will place his essence in the relational (SQL) layer; but the domaining school of thought has spent a huge effort to let it be placed instead in some object oriented model deemed "more natural", typically closer to the web layer (asp.net, JSP, Ruby, Python, ...).

Whereas existing model-based user interface development environments are based on models invented or adapted specifically for the interface development process³, WAM is based on a mainstream application model: the *relational database schema* itself. One may get a flavor by reading "WAM development tour".

WAM takes a database with its built-in meta-data, and automatically defines a reasonable multi-user profile browser GUI for data entry and browsing⁴, ready for easy customization and extension. Further iterative application development is based on pursuing two vectors of change:

• *Enriching a simple meta-model*, WAMmodel, a set of database tables complementing the built-in meta-data of the database engine; and enhancing the database structure and stored procedures

¹ Acronym for "Don't Repeat Yourself", a good principle for software engineering

² See [Brook 1975]

³ See [Griffiths et al 1998] [Silva 2000] for surveys

⁴ Meaning, CRUD (Create/Update/Delete) plus sophisticated data validation, extended navigation and querying

• Higher-level and more robust ASP coding, as compared to current industry practice. The ASP development experience is significantly enhanced by the WAM system because it *exposes the GUI database model-driven generation capabilities at runtime*, through the WAMLibrary API.

WAM's innovation consists in the articulated combination of:

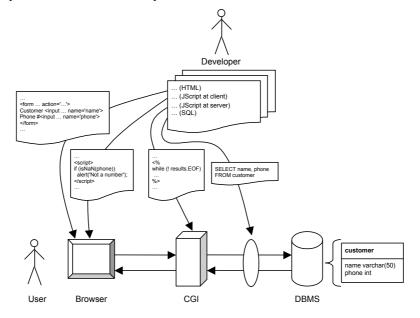
- Use of WAMmodel, a small database resident declarative model, complemented with the dynamic introspection of the standard database engine's built-in meta-information; this minimizes conflicts between database schema changes and application changes
- GUI personalization and improvement through the end application itself, which can incorporate WAMmodel edition capabilities
- Just-in-time generation of reactive user interface fragments (already including browser and server data type validation) from concise declarative specifications
- Making the GUI generating capabilities available to the application programmer at runtime for his/her customized code, through a high level JavaScript API

This last aspect encourages a programming style that minimizes the traditional conflict between model-driven development and customized "handcrafted" code. Because in addition to encapsulating data editing/browsing functionality, as in other GUI components for database access, WAM runtime objects accept declarative (database) model references as method arguments, much less verbose and minimizing code dependencies on database schema changes.

As illustrated in the next section, it's easier and more robust to obtain the bulk of a form at runtime by writing new WAMROW (SomeDBTable) than having to specify a SELECT statement, field titles and types, follow some data binding convention, etc.

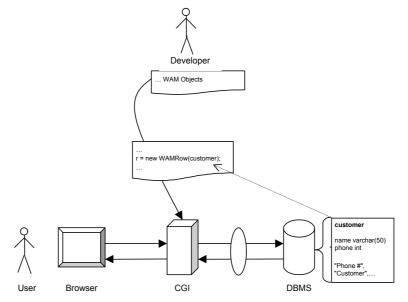
1.3 The WAM multilevel spaghetti problem

Web development, and in particular web database development, has made Meta programming a mainstream practice, as developers routinely produce single code fragments amalgamating diverse levels, referring database objects, web server objects and web client objects, such as in a PHP or an Active Server Page (ASP) file [Microsoft 2001a]. But, no matter how much syntactic coloring and sugaring IDE editors provide, the result is an organized mess and a maintenance nightmare, as can be depicted for the Classic ASP platform:



Although declarative object models are present in the browser and CGI layers, there's no use of the intrinsic DBMS model. The programmer fabricates SQL strings and gets back structured table/view results, but he/she must maintain the bindings with the other layers.

WAM simplifies the situation by introducing an extra Meta level whose domain of discourse is made of DBMS concepts, and by encapsulating code generation functionality into runtime reusable objects based on the application's data model:

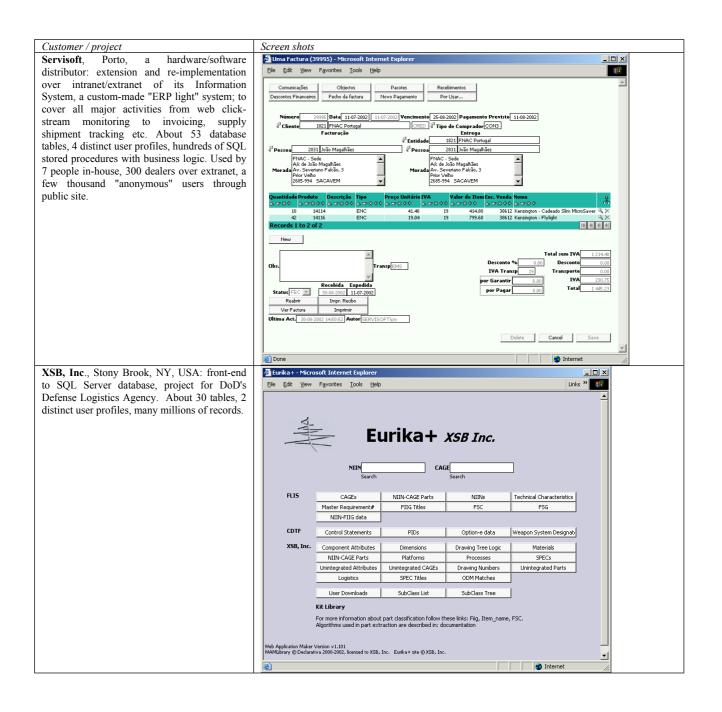


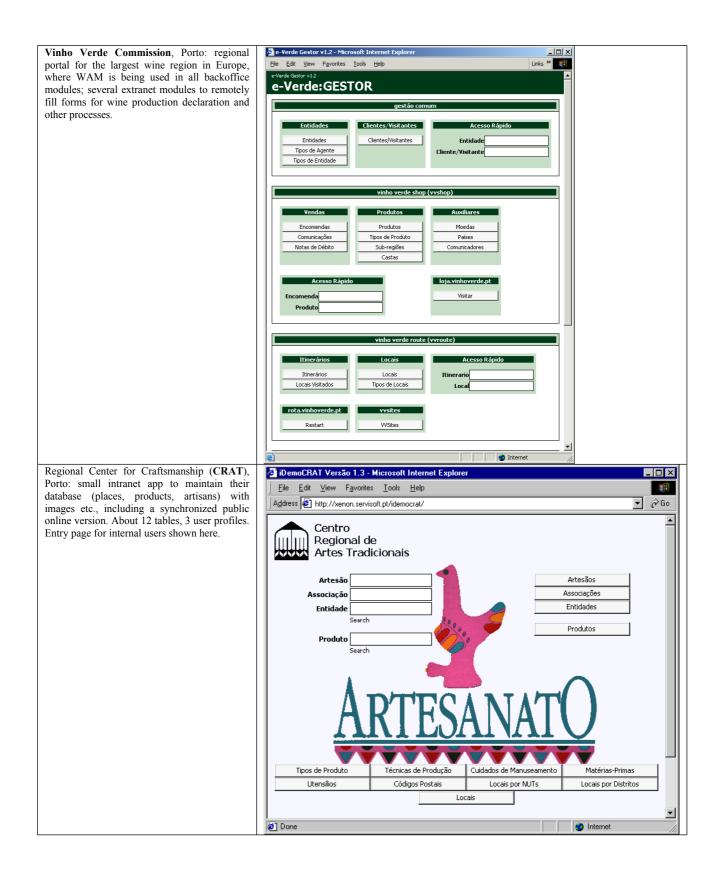
WAM does not include business domain knowledge; it's intended instead to complement other tools, by adding its database-oriented web interface development capabilities. It supports Microsoft SQL Server 2005 and later, Oracle and Informix as database engines⁵, Active Server Pages at the CGI layer, and Internet Explorer, Firefox and Safari browsers; it also offers preliminary support for WAP phones.

1.4 Application Portfolio

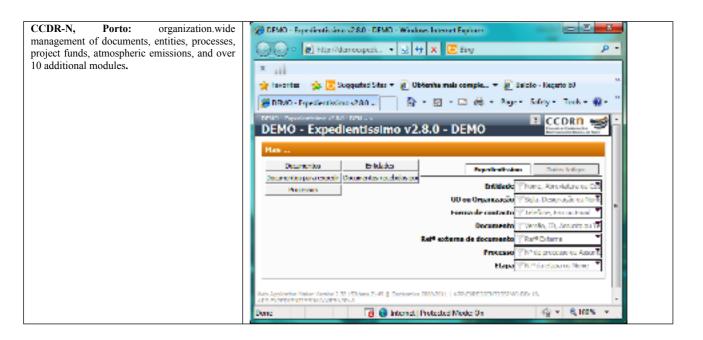
WAM has been used to generate whole or parts of most web pages in over 30 applications, including the following:

⁵ The present document focuses on the SQL Server version. Support for other engines is deprecated.





Portuguese Ministry of Economy, North	🗿 Aplicação - Microsoft Internet Explorer	_ 🗆 🗡
Delegation, Porto:	Eile Edit View Favorites Iools Help	-
Institutional meta-information repository documenting all existing software applications,	Aplicação	
shown here.	ID 1	
	Nome cmac	
	Título Conj. de Medição de Abastecimento de Combustíveis	
	Tip	
	Comentários	
	Tabelas [dbo].[cafezalTable].[type] = 'BASE TABLE'	
	Nome Tipo dbo.cafezalTable.recordCount Comentários A ♥ 8 ◊ A ♥ 8 ◊ ◊ A ♥ 8 ◊ A ♥ 8 ◊	
	auxiliar BASE TABLE 0 CARBURANTE BASE TABLE 15	α.× α.×
	CONCELHOS BASE TABLE 88	94×
	ESTADO BASE TABLE 2 EXTENSO BASE TABLE 36	-3.× -3.×
	MET1 BASE TABLE 12212	°•×
	MET2 BASE TABLE 18549 MET2_HIST_BASE TABLE 47719	α.× α.×
	MET3 BASE TABLE 2600	94×
	MODELOS BASE TABLE 152 RESULTVERIF BASE TABLE 2 Tabela com dois registos "APV, APROVADO ; REJ - REJEITAD	<u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u>
	TabPET BASE TABLE 1	%×
	TaxaServ BASE TABLE 4 TECNICOS BASE TABLE 7	°•.× ••.×
	TIPOVERIF BASE TABLE 3	٩×
	Pág. 1 🦉 🗑	•
	Criar	
	Done Montemet	
Declarativa, Porto: application for invoicing	2 Done 2 Done 2 Internet 3 ISID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
and project control, includes interface for		
	🧃 iSID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
and project control, includes interface for	STISID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit View Favorites Iools Help	
and project control, includes interface for	STISID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit View Favorites Iools Help	
and project control, includes interface for	ISID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit Yiew Favorites Joddress Intp://www.declarativa.com/isid/	
and project control, includes interface for	STISID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit View Favorites Iools Help	
and project control, includes interface for	ISID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit Yiew Favorites Joddress Intp://www.declarativa.com/isid/	
and project control, includes interface for	ISID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit Yiew Favorites Joddress Intp://www.declarativa.com/isid/	
and project control, includes interface for	SID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer Ele Edit View Favorites Lools Help Address A http://www.declarativa.com/isid/ Declarativa Customer	
and project control, includes interface for	SID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer Ele Edit View Favorites Lools Help Address A http://www.declarativa.com/isid/ Declarativa Customer	
and project control, includes interface for	SID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer Ele Edit View Favorites Lools Help Address A http://www.declarativa.com/isid/ Declarativa Customer	
and project control, includes interface for	SID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer Ele Edit View Favorites Lools Help Address A http://www.declarativa.com/isid/ Declarativa Customer	
and project control, includes interface for	SID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer Ele Edit View Favorites Lools Help Address A http://www.declarativa.com/isid/ Declarativa Customer	
and project control, includes interface for		
and project control, includes interface for	SID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit Yiew Favorites Lools Help Address Address Thtp://www.declarativa.com/isid/ Declarativa Image: Customer search Froject Invoice Proposals Projects Invoices Payments Custom Custom	
and project control, includes interface for	Stip v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer Eile Edit View Fgvorites Iools Help Address Declarativa Customer Froject Invoice	mers
and project control, includes interface for	SID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit Yiew Favorites Iools Help Address Intp://www.declarativa.com/isid/ Declarativa Customer Search Project Invoice Proposals Projects Invoices Payments Customer Search Projects Invoices Payments Customer Proposals Projects Invoices Payments Customer Proposal Tasks Estimated Work	ners
and project control, includes interface for	SID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit Address Phtp://www.declarativa.com/isid/ Declarativa Customer Search Project Invoice Proposals Projects Invoices Payments Customer Search Projects Invoices Payments Customer	ners
and project control, includes interface for	SID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit Address Phtp://www.declarativa.com/isid/ Declarativa Customer Search Project Proposals Projects Invoices Proposal Persons Resources Resources Project Tasks Estimated Work Project Tasks Web Application Maker Version 7.4	ners
and project control, includes interface for	StD v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit View Favorites Tools Help Address Thtp://www.declarativa.com/isid/ Declarativa Declarativa Customer Search Project Invoice Proposals Projects Projects Resources Types Project Tasks Work At Releases Work done (mc) Web Application Maker Version 7.4 @Declarativa 2000-2001	ners ncies
and project control, includes interface for	SID v1.0 - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit Address Phtp://www.declarativa.com/isid/ Declarativa Customer Search Project Proposals Projects Invoices Proposal Persons Resources Resources Project Tasks Estimated Work Project Tasks Web Application Maker Version 7.4	ners



1.5 Brief comparison with other open source tools

From a superficial analysis of Ruby On Rails (http://rubyonrails.org/), Microsoft's MVC (http://www.asp.net/mvc), Symfony (http://www.symfony-project.org/), Cakephp (http://cakephp.org/) and Django (https://www.djangoproject.com/) the following differences emerge between WAM and all these "object oriented" (OO) systems:

- Each OO system requires source code (e.g. a "model") to represent the database structure including filed types etc, redundantly to the meta information in the database
- Each OO system provides a "wizard-like" (aka scaffolding) approach to generate an initial model for a particular database structure; this model must afterwards be revised manually over the application's lifetime as the database structure evolves
- Neither OO system has a full fledged lookup mechanism (cf. 4.3.3) like WAM's. Some have the ability to declare an "association" in their model to mimick what's in an underlying relational foreign key, but they do not deal with composite keys nor with multiple looked up columns

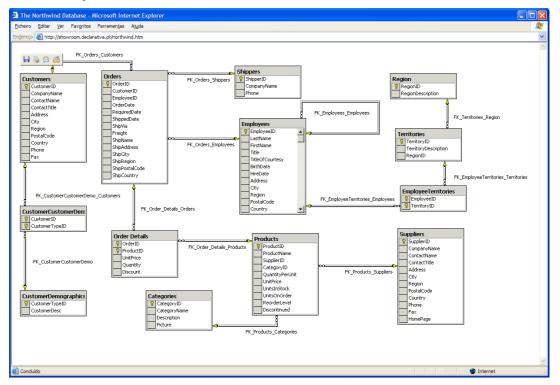
In addition, unlike WAM all these OO systems are non-Javascript: they use a different language (Ruby, Python, PHP) to program the web server layer.

We'll show the look and feel of a WAM application for a sample database, the well-known Northwind database⁶. The images below were taken from an unfinished prototype running at <u>http://showroom.declarativa.pt</u>, a web site where some WAM application prototypes can be tried and modified.

The WAM show room provides several versions of each application, with more or less elaboration by the developer. We'll use "NorthwindB", an **unfinished version** totally dependent only on its WAMmodel: it has **zero lines of code**⁷ beyond the original database structure.

2.1 Northwind application

The Northwind database application manages sales data for a fictitious company "Northwind Traders", which imports and exports specialty foods from around the world. The underlying database tables cover costumers, products, orders and some related concepts:



Customers place orders, with the assistance of an employee, using a particular shipper. Each order line (detail) refers a single product, which has a supplier; products are typified in categories. Employees may have a supervisor, and they cover a sales territory; territories are aggregated in regions. Etc.

2.2 Entry page

This is the main page, from where data browsing and editing is available for the whole database:

⁶ A Microsoft sample database obtainable at <u>http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/details.aspx?familyid=06616212-0356-46a0-8da2-eebc53a68034&displaylang=en</u>

⁷ Meaning, no SQL nor web layer code; however it contains meta information, as records in the WAMmodel.

Northwind_B342 v0.	1 - Microsoft Internet	Explorer	×
<u>F</u> icheiro <u>E</u> ditar <u>V</u> er Fa	v <u>o</u> ritos Ferramen <u>t</u> as A	Aj <u>u</u> da 🥂	ľ
indereço 🐻 http://showroo	m.declarativa.com/Northwir	nd_B342/	v
Northwind_B342 v0.1 >		(2)	~
Northwind_	B342 v0.1		
Recursos Humanos			
Employees	EmployeeTerritories	Employees	
Region	Territories		
]	
Gestão de Produtos			
Categories	Products	Products	
Suppliers			
Vendas			
CustomerCustomerDemo	CustomerDemographics Order Details	Orders	
Customers Orders	Shippers		
Orders	Shippers]	
Estatísticas			
Alphabetical list of product	Category Sales for 1997	1	
Current Product List	Customer and Suppliers by		
Invoices	Order Details Extended		
Order Subtotals	Orders Qry		
Product Sales for 1997	Products Above Average I		
Products by Category	Quarterly Orders		
Sales by Category	Sales Totals by Amount		
Summary of Sales by Quar	Summary of Sales by Year		
	Detalling des Minhou 7	1	
A Minha Informação As Minhas Encomendas	Detalhes das Minhas Enco	1	
As Minnas Encomendas			
•			~
Concluído		🔮 Internet	

There we have four⁸ main groups organized like this:

- The first group, <u>Human Resources</u> has four tables:
 - Employees which has all employees' personal details.
 - Employees by territory where we can find which territories each employee works with.
 - Territories where we can find the territories where this enterprise operate.
 - Regions the main territory regions.
- <u>**Product Management**</u> has three tables:
 - Categories where we can see each category of products for sale.
 - Products where we can see all products details.
 - Suppliers where we can see all suppliers details.
- Sales has six tables:

⁸ The remaining (fifth) group refers tables whose information was not explicitly grouped by the developer. As can be seen in the image, English captions are missing for WAM_TABLE_GROUPs.

- o Demographic characteristics
- Customer Demographics
- Costumers where we can see all costumers details.
- o Orders where we can see all orders main information like Order date, Shipped date, etc.
- o Orders details where we can see all orders lines irrespective of which order they belong to
- Shippers where we can see shipping company details.
- The fourth group named Statistics contains several options to showing lists of data ordered by a certain criteria.

In each of first three groups we have a "finder field", through we can quickly find specific orders given a (table primary key) value.

2.3 Browsing around: opening lists and rows, and following lookups

To see data about a topic, we simply click the appropriate button; clicking the Products button in the **Product Management** group another new web page opens up, showing Product Name, ID, etc.:

http://showroom.decla	rativa.com	- Products - Mi	crosoft Inte	ernet Explore	r		
<u>Ficheiro Editar V</u> er Fav <u>o</u>	ritos Ferra	men <u>t</u> as Aj <u>u</u> da				Contraction	•
Northwind_B349 v0.1 > Products Products	>						9
×							IF
ProductName ▲ ☞ © ◊	ProductID △▽窓♦♦	QuantityPerUnit △▽ಐ◊◊		UnitsInStock △▽窓◊◊	UnitsOnOrder △▽≈◊◊	Discontinued △▽ಐ◊	ц Ц
Alice Mutton	17	20 - 1 kg tins	39.00	0	0	\checkmark	٩X
Aniseed Syrup	3	12 - 550 ml bottles	10.00	13	70		$^{\circ}\times$
Boston Crab Meat	40	24 - 4 oz tins	18.40	123	0		ЪΧ
Camembert Pierrot	60	<u> 15 - 300 q rounds</u>	34.00	19	0		\sim
Carnarvon Tigers	18	16 kg pkg.	62.50	42	0		٩Х
Chai	1	10 boxes x 20 bags	18.00	39	0		\sim
Chang	2	24 - 12 oz bottles	19.00	17	40		٩×
Chartreuse verte	39	750 cc per bottle	18.00	69	0		\sim
Chef Anton's Cajun Seasoning	4	48 - 6 oz jars	22.00	53	0		٩Х
Chef Anton's Gumbo Mix	5	36 boxes	21.35	0	0	\checkmark	\sim
Chocolade	48	10 pkgs.	12.75	15	70		٩X
Côte de Blaye	38	12 - 75 cl bottles	263.50	17	0		\sim
Escargots de Bourgogne	58	24 pieces	13.25	62	0		٩X
Filo Mix	52	16 - 2 kg boxes	7.00	38	0		\sim
Flotemysost	71	10 - 500 g pkgs.	21.50	26	0		٩X
Σ	Σ	Σ	Σ	Σ 3119	Σ 780	Σ	
Records 1 to 15 of 79					duplicates remo	oved 🗌 🚺 🔹	+ +1
New Product	Export						
eb Application Maker Version 2.0.8 AMLibrary © Declarativa 2000-2007							
javascript://					🥝 Inter	net	

The bottom data line shows the total of units in stock. Below that there's a navigation bar, allowing navigation in the data set the list is displaying. Clicking the 🕑 button:

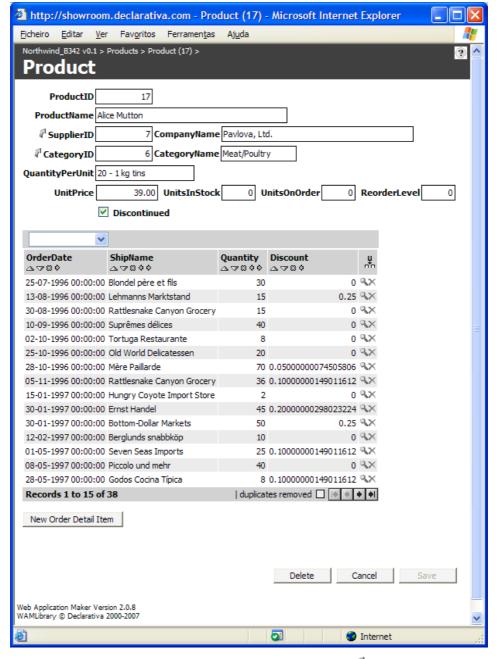
http://showroom.declarat icheiro <u>E</u> ditar <u>V</u> er Fav <u>o</u> ritos	Ferramen		Sore meern	et Explorer			ر کار
our WAM Application > Northwind_ Products	B387 v0.1 > Pr	oducts >					?
~							IF
ProductName ▲ ▽ 8 ◊	ProductID △▽ಐ◊◊	QuantityPerUnit △▽ಐ◊◊	UnitPrice △▽ಐ◊◊		UnitsOnOrder △▽窓◊◊	Discontinued ය⊽ස¢	цц.
Geitost	33	500 g	2.50	112	0		٩Х
Genen Shouyu	15	24 - 250 ml bottles	15.50	39	0		\gg
Gnocchi di nonna Alice	56	24 - 250 g pkgs.	38.00	21	10		٩Х
Gorgonzola Telino	31	12 - 100 g pkgs	12.50	0	70		$^{\circ}\times$
Grandma's Boysenberry Spread	6	12 - 8 oz jars	25.00	120	0		Ч×
Gravad lax	37	12 - 500 g pkgs.	26.00	11	50		\times
Guaraná Fantástica	24	12 - 355 ml cans	4.50	20	0	\checkmark	٩Х
Gudbrandsdalsost	69	10 kg pkg.	36.00	26	0		$^{\circ}\times$
Gula Malacca	44	20 - 2 kg bags	19.45	27	0		ŜΧ
Gumbär Gummibärchen	26	100 - 250 g bags	31.23	15	0		$^{\circ}\times$
Gustaf's Knäckebröd	22	24 - 500 g pkgs.	21.00	104	0		Ч×
Ikura	10	12 - 200 ml jars	31.00	31	0		$^{\circ}\times$
Inlagd Sill	36	24 - 250 g jars	19.00	112	0		ЧX
Ipoh Coffee	43	16 - 500 g tins	46.00	17	10		$^{\circ}\times$
Jack's New England Clam Chowder	41	12 - 12 oz cans	9.65	85	0		Ч×
Σ	Σ	Σ	Σ	Σ 3119	Σ 780	Σ	
Records 16 to 30 of 79					duplicates remo	oved 🗌 🛛 🚺 🔶	+ +1
New Product Ex	port						
Concluído					Inter		

The other navigation buttons provide the obvious (if not, just hover with the mouse over them...) functions; **I**

The Export button exports all list data (for the visible columns) into a HTML (but Excel-ready) file to download.

To view in detail (or to edit) a record, we need to click on the "magnifying glass" icon ⁹ to the right of its data row. For example, clicking that icon for the first line in the list opens up the following new web page, with the full data of the chosen product; at its bottom the product orders are shown⁹:

⁹ Actually, order (line) details.



As you can see above, to the left of some field titles we have a "lookup button" \P ; this means that the field relates to information in other database tables¹⁰, some of which may already be shown in the row page (for example, in the image above SupplierID has the supplier company name to the right; this information is in the Supplier table).

When you hover with the mouse over the name of a field with a lookup, a link appears underneath the field title, together with a help tip "Edit record"; for example, for the SupplierID field:

¹⁰ Or that the field is a (or part of a) foreign key in the Products table.



Clicking the lookup field title link navigates to the related data in the Suppliers table, in a new web page:

http://showr	room.declarativa.	.com - Supplie	er (7) - Microsof	t Inter 🔳 🛛	
<u>F</u> icheiro <u>E</u> ditar	<u>V</u> er Fav <u>o</u> ritos f	Ferramen <u>t</u> as Aj	i <u>u</u> da		1
Northwind_B342 v0).1 > Products > Produ	ct (17) > Supplier ((7) >		2 🔼
Supplie	r				
SupplierID					
CompanyName	Pavlova, Ltd.				
ContactName	Ian Devling]		
ContactTitle	Marketing Manager]		
Address	74 Rose St. Moonie P	Ponds			
City	Melbourne	Region Victoria			
PostalCode	3058 Cour	ntry Australia			
Phone	(03) 444-2343				
	(03) 444-6588				
, in the second s					
HomePage					
nomerage					=
				<u></u>	
	~				
CategoryName △▽窓◇	ProductName △▽窓◊◊	UnitPrice △▽窓♦	ц ц ц		
Confections	Pavlova	17.45	°∿×		
Meat/Poultry	Alice Mutton	39.00			
Seafood	Carnarvon Tigers				
Condiments Beverages	Vegie-spread Outback Lager	43.90 15.00			
	of 5 duplicates ren		+ +		
New Produ	ct				
		Delete	Cancel	Save	
Web Application Maker	r Version 2.0.8				~
Concluído			Interne	t	

In order to help the user navigate back to the other web pages, the application shows at the very top of the page a "breadcrumb path", with links to all web pages that lead directly to this one. Besides each page title there's its primary value if available; for example, the above link to the previous Product page has the number (17) because that's the Product ID there.

2.4 Personalizing a list

A list can¹¹ be *personalized* by the user. It can be ordered by one or more column fields; fields can be dragged left and right, or omitted from the list; and additional fields can be added from related database tables or views.

The next image shows the Customers list, ordered by OrderDate, showing more recent orders first:

http://showroom.decl	larativa.com - Ord	lers - Microso		×
<u>Ficheiro E</u> ditar <u>V</u> er Fav	oritos Ferramen <u>t</u> as	Aj <u>u</u> da		ŀ
Your WAM Application > North	wind_B387 v0.1 > Order	5 >	2	^
oracis				
×			IF	
CompanyName △♥©◊	OrderDate ය ♥ස ◊ ◊	ShippedDate △▽窓�	цщ.	
Simons bistro	06-05-1998 00:00:00		٩X	
Richter Supermarkt	06-05-1998 00:00:00		\sim	
Bon app'	06-05-1998 00:00:00		٩X	
Rattlesnake Canyon Grocery	06-05-1998 00:00:00		\sim	
Lehmanns Marktstand	05-05-1998 00:00:00		٩X	
LILA-Supermercado	05-05-1998 00:00:00		$^{\circ}\times$	
Ernst Handel	05-05-1998 00:00:00		٩X	
Pericles Comidas clásicas	05-05-1998 00:00:00		$^{\circ}\times$	
Drachenblut Delikatessen	04-05-1998 00:00:00	06-05-1998 00:00:00	٩X	
Queen Cozinha	04-05-1998 00:00:00		\sim	
Tortuga Restaurante	04-05-1998 00:00:00	06-05-1998 00:00:00	٩X	
Save-a-lot Markets	01-05-1998 00:00:00	04-05-1998 00:00:00	\sim	
LILA-Supermercado	01-05-1998 00:00:00		٩X	
White Clover Markets	01-05-1998 00:00:00	04-05-1998 00:00:00	$^{\circ}\times$	
Franchi S.p.A.	30-04-1998 00:00:00	04-05-1998 00:00:00	٩X	
Records 1 to 15 of 830	duplicate:	s removed 🔲 💷 🔹	+ +1	
New Order	Export			
Web Application Maker Version 2.0.	8			
WAMLibrary © Declarativa 2000-20				~
8		Internet		.:

Below each field column title there are 4 or 5 small buttons, depending on the column being or not in one of the extremities:

 \triangle sorts the list in ascending order by that field; this button also shows the current ordering, by displaying in black (\triangle)

- ▼ sorts descending; the example list is thus
- removes (hides) the column from the list
- move the column to the right
- $\ensuremath{\clubsuit}$ move the column to the left

Instead of using the two last buttons to shift a field a column at a time, the user can simply drag the column title with the mouse.

¹¹ If SQL permissions in the WAMmodel allow it

To add a column (or more!) to a list, click on the "Add columns to a list" icon $\frac{1}{2}$, situated on the right at the top of the list, and choose "Select columns":

🕒 💽 🔻 🙋 http://s	howroom.d 🔻	· + × 🔁	Bing	Columns of the list of Orders - Windows Internet Explorer
🖕 Favorites 🛛 🔏 Orde	rs			Columns of the list of Orders >
Northwind B579 v0.1 > Order		_		Columns of the list of Orders
Orders	S > DACK		3	
orders				Main table
▼				✓ <u>My columns</u> ✓ OrderID OrderID
CompanyName	OrderDate	ShinnedDate	ы	CustomerID (key) CustomerID
∆⊽8¢	⊴▼≋♦♦	Select colun	nns	EmployeeID (key) EmployeeID
Simons bistro	06-05-1998	Share list		✓ OrderDate OrderDate
Richter Supermarkt	06-05-1998	L	- N.	RequiredDate RequiredDate
Bon app'	06-05-1998		۹X	ShippedDate ShippedDate
Rattlesnake Canyon Grocer	y 06-05-1998		\sim	ShipVia (key) <i>ShipVia</i>
Lehmanns Marktstand	05-05-1998		۹ ×	Freight Freight
LILA-Supermercado	05-05-1998		\sim	ShipName ShipName
Ernst Handel	05-05-1998		۹X	ShipAddress ShipAddress
Perides Comidas dásicas	05-05-1998		\sim	ShipCity ShipCity
Drachenblut Delikatessen	04-05-1998	06-05-1998	٩X	ShipRegion ShipRegion
Queen Cozinha	04-05-1998		\sim	ShipPostalCode ShipPostalCode
Tortuga Restaurante	04-05-1998	06-05-1998	٩X	ShipCountry <i>ShipCountry</i>
Save-a-lot Markets	01-05-1998	04-05-1998	\sim	Employee (EmployeeID) Employee
LILA-Supermercado	01-05-1998		٩X	▼ <u>My columns</u>
White Clover Markets	01-05-1998	04-05-1998	\sim	EmployeeID EmployeeID
Franchi S.p.A.	30-04-1998	04-05-1998	٩X	✓ LastName LastName
Records 1 to 15 of 830	duplicates ren	noved 🗌 🔙 💌	+ +1	FirstName FirstName
				Title <i>Title</i>
New Order	Export			TitleOfCourtesy TitleOfCourtesy
/eb Application Maker Version 2.3	4 161 52 @ Deda	rativa 2000-2011		BirthDate BirthDate

The column selection panel appears. The current columns are checked. Further columns can be checked; related tables can be expanded to reveal more columns.

After clicking the "Apply" button (not shown), the resulting list page now has 5 columns; after some more dragging of columns:

our WAM. Drde	Application > Northwine	i_8387 v0.1 > Orders >				?
Jiue	15					
	~					IF
	OrderDate △▽≈◊◊	CompanyName △▽窓♦♦	ShippedDate △♡≈◊◊◊	FirstName △▽8◊◊	LastName △▽80	ų.
11077	06-05-1998 00:00:00	Rattlesnake Canyon Grocery		Nancy	Davolio	ЧX
11076	06-05-1998 00:00:00	Bon app'		Margaret	Peacock	ЗX
11075	06-05-1998 00:00:00	Richter Supermarkt		Laura	Callahan	ЧX
11074	06-05-1998 00:00:00	Simons bistro		Robert	King	°.×
11073	05-05-1998 00:00:00	Perides Comidas dásicas		Andrew	Fuller	ЧX
11072	05-05-1998 00:00:00	Ernst Handel		Margaret	Peacock	ЗX
11071	05-05-1998 00:00:00	LILA-Supermercado		Nancy	Davolio	ЧX
11070	05-05-1998 00:00:00	Lehmanns Marktstand		Andrew	Fuller	ЗX
11069	04-05-1998 00:00:00	Tortuga Restaurante	06-05-1998 00:00:00	Nancy	Davolio	٩X
11068	04-05-1998 00:00:00	Queen Cozinha		Laura	Callahan	ЧX
11067	04-05-1998 00:00:00	Drachenblut Delikatessen	06-05-1998 00:00:00	Nancy	Davolio	ЧX
11066	01-05-1998 00:00:00	White Clover Markets	04-05-1998 00:00:00	Robert	King	ЗX
11065	01-05-1998 00:00:00	LILA-Supermercado		Laura	Callahan	ЧX
11064	01-05-1998 00:00:00	Save-a-lot Markets	04-05-1998 00:00:00	Nancy	Davolio	ЗX
11063	30-04-1998 00:00:00	Hungry Owl All-Night Grocers	06-05-1998 00:00:00	Janet	Leverling	ЧX
Records	1 to 15 of 830		dupli	tates remove	d 🗌 🗠 🍭	* *
Nes	v Order E	xport				

A field column can also be resized with the mouse, by d	dragging the right boundary of a column title to the left or right.
---	---

		//showroom.d 👻 🍫	1	r			👉 Favorit	es 🔏 O	rders				
Favorite	8 🌔 🏉 0	rders						B579 v0.1 > O					2
	3579 v0.1 > Or	rders > BACK	_	_	_	3	Order		Ideis > BACK				6
Order	5								_				7
7		r				7	Υ.		•				
-	OrderDate	CompanyName	ShippedDate	FirstName	LastName			OrderDate এছ∷¢¢	CompanyName	ShippedDate △▽≈◊◊	FirstName △ ▽ 8 ◊ ◊		ų.
	∆ ₩ 8¢¢	<u> </u>	Click and drag to			Ŧ	11 074	06-05-1998	Simons bistro		Robert	King	٩X
11074	06-05-1998		to set default colu		mn wiath (a	ouble click	11 075	06-05-1998	Richter Supermarkt		Laura	Callahan	$^{\circ}\times$
11075	06-05-1998	Richter Supermarkt		Laura	Callahan	3X	11 076	06-05-1998	Bon app'		Margaret	Peacock	$^{\circ}\times$
	06-05-1998			Margaret	Peacock	° ⊾ ×	11 077	06-05-1998	Rattlesnake Canyon Grocery		Nancy	Davolio	٩×
11 077	06-05-1998	Rattlesnake Canyon Grocery		Nancy	Davolio	٩×	11 070	05-05-1998	Lehmanns Marktstand		Andrew	Fuller	٩X
11 070	05-05-1998	Lehmanns Marktstanc		Andrew	Fuller	٩X	11 071	05-05-1998	LILA-Supermercado		Nancy	Davolio	$^{\circ}\times$
11 071	05-05-1998	LILA-Supermercado		Nancy	Davolio	\sim	11 072	05-05-1998	Ernst Handel		Margaret	Peacock	٩X
		Ernst Handel		Margaret	Peacock	a,× a,×	11 073	05-05-1998	Pericles Comidas clásicas		Andrew	Fuller	٩×
		Pericles Comidas dásica Drachenblut Delikatesse	-	Andrew Nancy	Fuller Davolio	3.X	11 067	04-05-1998	Drachenblut Delikatessen	06-05-1998	Nancy	Davolio	٩×
11 068	04-05-1998	Queen Cozinha		Laura	Callahan	\sim	11 068	04-05-1998	Queen Cozinha		Laura	Callahan	$^{\circ}\times$
11 069	04-05-1998	Tortuga Restaurante	06-05-1998	Nancy	Davolio	ll,×	11 069	04-05-1998	Tortuga Restaurante	06-05-1998	Nancy	Davolio	$^{\circ}\times$
11 064	01-05-1998	Save-a-lot Markets	04-05-1998	Nancy	Davolio	\sim	11 064	01-05-1998	Save-a-lot Markets	04-05-1998	Nancy	Davolio	$^{\circ}\times$
11 065	01-05-1998	LILA-Supermercado		Laura	Callahan	ll.×	11 065	01-05-1998	LILA-Supermercado		Laura	Callahan	٩X
11 066	01-05-1998	White Clover Markets	04-05-1998	Robert	King	\sim	11 066	01-05-1998	White Clover Markets	04-05-1998	Robert	King	٩X
11 060	30-04-1998	Franchi S.p.A.	04-05-1998	Andrew	Fuller	۹X	11.060	30-04-1998	Franchi S.p.A.	04-05-1998	Andrew	Fuller	٩X
Records 1	L to 15 of 83	30	dup	licates remov	red 🗌 🕪 🚸	♦ ♦		1 to 15 of 83				ed 🗌 🞼 🔹	
Nov	v Order	Export						w Order	Export				

After resizing, the user can return to the default size with double-click on the right boundary.

Each user has therefore his *personalized lists*, which persist between sessions and browsers; the next time the user accesses the above list, from the same or another computer, it will appear with the same columns, ordering etc. In other words, list configurations are part of the user preferences¹².

2.5 Finder fields, simple list searches, and list filters

Browsing around huge data lists is not an option to search for information. A WAM application will typically provide at least 3 ways to search for something.

2.5.1 Finder Fields

The entry page has some "finder fields" next to list buttons, which can be used to type a primary key value and immediately navigate to a single data row page or to a list with the data compatible with the (ambiguous or partial) data entered in the field. For example, typing 40 in the products finder field...:

🕘 No	thwind_l	8387	v0.1 - Mic	rosoft Inte	rnet E	xplorer				
Eicheir	o <u>E</u> ditar	<u>V</u> er	Fav <u>o</u> ritos	Ferramen <u>t</u> as	s Aj <u>u</u>	da				.
En <u>d</u> ere	🕫 ど http	://shov	vroom.declar	ativa.com/Nor	rthwind_	_B387/				*
			Northwind_B3							2 🔷
	ortnw	/Inc	1_B30	37 v0.	1					
Pe	cursos Hu	mano								
RC	Employe			oyeeTerritorie		Employees			٦.	
	Regio			Territories		Linployee	1			
Ge	stão de Pr	oduto	s							
	Catego	ries		Products		Products	40			
	Supplie	ers							_	
Ve	ndas									
_		-	1		. I				_	×
8					01		🔮 Interne	et		

¹² Initial preferences are copied from a special user account, 'dbo'.

... and hitting the Enter key opens up the Product with ID 40:

our WAM Application Product	> Northwind_B387 v0.1 > F				
		roduct (40) >			
ProductID	40				
ProductName Bo	oston Crab Meat				
SupplierID	19 CompanyN	ame New En	gland Seafood Cannery		
CategoryID	8 CategoryN	ame Seafoo	1		
QuantityPerUnit 24					
UnitPrice		tock 123	UnitsOnOrder	0 ReorderLevel	
	Discontinued				
~					
OrderDate	ShipName	Quantity	Discount	,¥.	
7480	74800	72800	7480		
29-07-1996 00:00:00		50	-	°.×	
05-08-1996 00:00:00			0.0500000074505806		
20-08-1996 00:00:00	• •		0.2000000298023224		
	Die Wandernde Kuh	10	•	°*×	
	Godos Cocina Típica		0.1000000149011612		
06-11-1996 00:00:00	Familia Arquibaldo	4		°*×	
	Queen Cozinha	2	0.1000000149011612		
07-01-1997.00:00:00		50	0.25	9×	
	Bottom-Dollar Markets				
30-01-1997 00:00:00		20	0	9.×	
30-01-1997 00:00:00 17-02-1997 00:00:00	Rancho grande		-	9.× 9.×	
30-01-1997 00:00:00 17-02-1997 00:00:00 05-03-1997 00:00:00	Rancho grande	20 20	0		
30-01-1997 00:00:00 17-02-1997 00:00:00 05-03-1997 00:00:00 13-03-1997 00:00:00	Rancho grande Vaffeljernet	20 20	0	°.×	
30-01-1997 00:00:00 17-02-1997 00:00:00 05-03-1997 00:00:00 13-03-1997 00:00:00	Rancho grande Vaffeljernet Pericles Comidas clásicas Lazy K Kountry Store	20 20 21	0	9.× 9.×	
30-01-1997 00:00:00 17-02-1997 00:00:00 05-03-1997 00:00:00 13-03-1997 00:00:00 21-03-1997 00:00:00	Rancho grande Vaffeljernet Pericles Comidas clásicas Lazy K Kountry Store B's Beverages	20 20 21 10	0 0 0 0	9.× 9.× 9.×	
30-01-1997 00:00:00 17-02-1997 00:00:00 05-03-1997 00:00:00 13-03-1997 00:00:00 21-03-1997 00:00:00 24-03-1997 00:00:00 07-04-1997 00:00:00	Rancho grande Vaffeljernet Pericles Comidas clásicas Lazy K Kountry Store B's Beverages	20 20 21 10 10 5	0 0 0 0	4.× 4.× 4.× 4.× 4.×	
30-01-1997 00:00:00 17-02-1997 00:00:00 05-03-1997 00:00:00 13-03-1997 00:00:00 21-03-1997 00:00:00 24-03-1997 00:00:00 07-04-1997 00:00:00	Rancho grande Vaffeljernet Pericles Comidas dásicas Lazy K Kountry Store B's Beverages HILARION-Abastos Lehmanns Marktstand	20 20 21 10 10 5 25	0 0 0 0 0.2000000298023224	4.× 4.× 4.× 4.× 4.×	
30-01-1997 00:00:00 17-02-1997 00:00:00 05-03-1997 00:00:00 21-03-1997 00:00:00 24-03-1997 00:00:00 07-04-1997 00:00:00 Records 1 to 15 of	Rancho grande Vaffeljernet Pericles Comidas dásicas Lazy K Kountry Store B's Beverages HILARION-Abastos Lehmanns Marktstand 41	20 20 21 10 10 5 25	0 0 0 0 0.2000000298023224		
30-01-1997 00:00:00 17-02-1997 00:00:00 D5-03-1997 00:00:00 13-03-1997 00:00:00 21-03-1997 00:00:00 24-03-1997 00:00:00 07-04-1997 00:00:00 30-04-1997 00:00:00	Rancho grande Vaffeljernet Pericles Comidas dásicas Lazy K Kountry Store B's Beverages HILARION-Abastos Lehmanns Marktstand 41	20 20 21 10 10 5 25	0 0 0 0 0.2000000298023224		
30-01-1997 00:00:00 17-02-1997 00:00:00 05-03-1997 00:00:00 21-03-1997 00:00:00 24-03-1997 00:00:00 07-04-1997 00:00:00 Records 1 to 15 of	Rancho grande Vaffeljernet Pericles Comidas dásicas Lazy K Kountry Store B's Beverages HILARION-Abastos Lehmanns Marktstand 41	20 20 21 10 10 5 25	0 0 0 0 0.2000000298023224		
30-01-1997 00:00:00 17-02-1997 00:00:00 05-03-1997 00:00:00 21-03-1997 00:00:00 24-03-1997 00:00:00 07-04-1997 00:00:00 Records 1 to 15 of	Rancho grande Vaffeljernet Pericles Comidas dásicas Lazy K Kountry Store B's Beverages HILARION-Abastos Lehmanns Marktstand 41	20 20 21 10 10 5 25	0 0 0 0 0.2000000298023224		
30-01-1997 00:00:00 17-02-1997 00:00:00 05-03-1997 00:00:00 21-03-1997 00:00:00 24-03-1997 00:00:00 07-04-1997 00:00:00 Records 1 to 15 of	Rancho grande Vaffeljernet Pericles Comidas dásicas Lazy K Kountry Store B's Beverages HILARION-Abastos Lehmanns Marktstand 41	20 20 21 10 10 5 25	0 0 0 0 0.2000000298023224		

Real WAM applications will typically use finder fields accepting data to be searched simultaneously against *several* table fields (one at a time, until compatible data is found).

When a finder has several table fields, the user can restrict the search by clicking on the arrow and unselect the fields that shouldn't be tried to match:

Conceito		
Relações entre Conceitos	Termo original	4
SdeLayer	_	~
	Relação	
	Termo relacionado	~

Previous searches (by the current user) are available in a popup:

🗩 🗢 🙋 http://s	howroom.dec 👻 🍫	🗙 🔁 Bing			م
🍾 Favorites 🛛 🏉 Nortl	hwind_B579 v0.1				
Northwind_B579 v0.1 > Northwind_B579 v0.1 >	70 10				?
Northwind_DS	// 9 V0.1			Personal	ize
Gestão de Vendas				Persona	120
CustomerCustomerDemo	Customers		0rders 🝸	Recent Searches	
Order Details CustomerDemographics	Orders Shippers			la maison%	
				11074	
Estatísticas				anton%taq%	
Order Details Extended	Orders Ory			alfreds	
Quarterly Orders	Customer and Suppliers by			Where to find	
Invoices	Alphabetical list of produci			OrderID (Orders)	*
Current Product List	Products Above Average I			CompanyName	*
Products by Category	Summary of Sales by Year			(Customers)	
Summary of Sales by Quai	Order Subtotals				
Sales Totals by Amount	Product Sales for 1997				
Sales by Category	Category Sales for 1997				
A Minha Informação	As minhas encomendas				
Detalhes das Minhas Enco					

2.5.2 Simple list searching

Data lists have the ability to let the user search for values - not just within the visible data in the page, but over the remaining list data as well. Clicking the IF button¹³ at the top right of a list displays a search field over each column title, immediately and without refreshing the web page:

¹³ IF: Inline Filter; a better icon already exists in the current WAM release:

🗿 http://showroom.dec	larativa.com - Ord	lers - Microsoft In	terne		×
<u>F</u> icheiro <u>E</u> ditar ⊻er Fav	voritos Ferramen <u>t</u> as	Ajuda	et e	• 📕	
Northwind_B349 v0.1 > Orders	>			2	1
Orders					
~				IF	
				AIX	
CompanyName ⊿⊽≋¢	OrderDate △▽ಐ◊◊	ShippedDate △▽窓♦♦	FirstName △▽窓�	цц.	
Vins et alcools Chevalier	04-07-1996 00:00:00	16-07-1996 00:00:00	Steven	٩X	
Toms Spezialitäten	05-07-1996 00:00:00	10-07-1996 00:00:00	Michael	$^{\circ}\times$	
Hanari Carnes	08-07-1996 00:00:00	12-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X	
Victuailles en stock	08-07-1996 00:00:00	15-07-1996 00:00:00	Janet	Ч×	
Suprêmes délices	09-07-1996 00:00:00	11-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X	
Hanari Carnes	10-07-1996 00:00:00	16-07-1996 00:00:00	Janet	$^{\circ}\times$	
Chop-suey Chinese	11-07-1996 00:00:00	23-07-1996 00:00:00	Steven	٩X	
Richter Supermarkt	12-07-1996 00:00:00	15-07-1996 00:00:00	Anne	$^{\circ}\times$	
Wellington Importadora	15-07-1996 00:00:00	17-07-1996 00:00:00	Janet	٩X	
HILARION-Abastos	16-07-1996 00:00:00	22-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	$^{\circ}\times$	
Ernst Handel	17-07-1996 00:00:00	23-07-1996 00:00:00	Nancy	٩X	
Centro comercial Moctezuma	18-07-1996 00:00:00	25-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	$^{\circ}\times$	
Ottilies Käseladen	19-07-1996 00:00:00	29-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X	
Que Delícia	19-07-1996 00:00:00	30-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	$^{\circ}\times$	
Rattlesnake Canyon Grocery	22-07-1996 00:00:00	25-07-1996 00:00:00	Laura	٩X	
Records 1 to 15 of 832		duplicates remove	ed 🗌 🔟 🍬	+ +	
New Order	Export				
					•
ē		🥑 Internet			

Then we can define a search condition by typing the specific criteria in each textboxes above the fields. For instance, let's search orders list by choosing only the orders created by the employee "Margaret", typing this name of column FirstName:

http://showroom.decl	larativa.com - Ord	lers - Microsoft In	ternet E		
<u>Ficheiro E</u> ditar <u>V</u> er Fav	oritos Ferramen <u>t</u> as	Aj <u>u</u> da			1
Your WAM Application > North	wind_B387 v0.1 > Order	\$>			2
Orders					
×				IF	
			Margaret	A X	
CompanyName △▽窓◊	OrderDate △▽窓◊◊	ShippedDate △▽窓◊◊	FirstName △▽窓◊	ų,	
Vins et alcools Chevalier	04-07-1996 00:00:00	16-07-1996 00:00:00	Steven	٩X	
Toms Spezialitäten	05-07-1996 00:00:00	10-07-1996 00:00:00	Michael	٩X	
Hanari Carnes	08-07-1996 00:00:00	12-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X	
Victuailles en stock	08-07-1996 00:00:00	15-07-1996 00:00:00	Janet	٩X	
Suprêmes délices	09-07-1996 00:00:00	11-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X	
Hanari Carnes	10-07-1996 00:00:00	16-07-1996 00:00:00	Janet	$^{\circ}\times$	
Chop-suey Chinese	11-07-1996 00:00:00	23-07-1996 00:00:00	Steven	Ч×	
Richter Supermarkt	12-07-1996 00:00:00	15-07-1996 00:00:00	Anne	$^{\circ}\times$	
Wellington Importadora	15-07-1996 00:00:00	17-07-1996 00:00:00	Janet	٩X	
HILARION-Abastos	16-07-1996 00:00:00	22-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	$^{\circ}\times$	
Ernst Handel	17-07-1996 00:00:00	23-07-1996 00:00:00	Nancy	٩X	
Centro comercial Moctezuma	18-07-1996 00:00:00	25-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	$^{\circ}\times$	
Ottilies Käseladen	19-07-1996 00:00:00	29-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X	
Que Delícia	19-07-1996 00:00:00	30-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	$^{\circ}\times$	
Rattlesnake Canyon Grocery	22-07-1996 00:00:00	25-07-1996 00:00:00	Laura	٩X	
Records 1 to 15 of 830		duplicates remove	ed 🗆 🕪 🍭	+ +	
New Order	Export				
e)		🥑 Inter	met		

After hitting the Enter key, or clicking the "A" button on the right, we get a list displaying only orders by Margaret¹⁴, with a brief description, at the top, of the (SQL) search condition for the whole list:

cheiro <u>E</u> ditar <u>V</u> er Fav	voritos Ferramentas	Aj <u>u</u> da	1	•
lorthwind_B349 v0.1 > Orders Orders	>			3
May 6 11:55 🛛 🔽 [dbc				IF
CompanyName △▽窓♦	OrderDate △▽窓◊◊	ShippedDate △▽窓◊◊	FirstName ⊿⊽ଛ¢	цщ.
Hanari Carnes	08-07-1996 00:00:00	12-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X
5uprêmes délices	09-07-1996 00:00:00	11-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	\times
HILARION-Abastos	16-07-1996 00:00:00	22-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X
Centro comercial Moctezuma	18-07-1996 00:00:00	25-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	\times
Ottilies Käseladen	19-07-1996 00:00:00	29-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X
Que Delícia	19-07-1996 00:00:00	30-07-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	\times
- Frankenversand	29-07-1996 00:00:00	06-08-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X
Romero y tomillo	14-08-1996 00:00:00	21-08-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	$^{\circ}\times$
Romero y tomillo	15-08-1996 00:00:00	21-08-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X
ehmanns Marktstand.	19-08-1996 00:00:00	27-08-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	\times
Reggiani Caseifici	23-08-1996 00:00:00	03-09-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X
Rattlesnake Canyon Grocery	30-08-1996 00:00:00	05-09-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	\times
Ricardo Adocicados	06-09-1996 00:00:00	13-09-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X
Suprêmes délices	10-09-1996 00:00:00	09-10-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	\times
sland Trading	26-09-1996 00:00:00	03-10-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	ŜΧ
Records 1 to 15 of 156		duplicates remove	d 🗌 🕪 🔶	+ +
New Order	Export			

The search condition can involve more than one field, and include partial conditions:

Your WAM Application > Northwind_B387 v	erramen <u>t</u> as Aj <u>u</u> da 0.1 > Orders >			3
Orders				
May 6 19:18 🔽 [dbo].[Custome	rs].[CompanyName] LIKE 'A 9	%' AND [dbo].[Employees].[i	FirstName] = 'Marg	jaret' IF
A%			Margaret	AS
CompanyName △▽窓�	OrderDate △マ窓♦♦	ShippedDate △▽ಐ◊◊	FirstName △▽ಐ◊	ů,
Antonio Moreno Taquería	13-05-1997 00:00:00	21-05-1997 00:00:00	Margaret	З×
Alfreds Futterkiste	03-10-1997 00:00:00	13-10-1997 00:00:00	Margaret	_∿×
Alfreds Futterkiste	13-10-1997 00:00:00	21-10-1997 00:00:00	Margaret	«х
Around the Horn	16-10-1997 00:00:00	23-10-1997 00:00:00	Margaret	_∿×
Around the Horn	14-11-1997 00:00:00	18-11-1997 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X
Around the Horn	02-02-1998 00:00:00	09-02-1998 00:00:00	Margaret	_∿×
Around the Horn	03-03-1998 00:00:00	09-03-1998 00:00:00	Margaret	Ч×
Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	04-03-1998 00:00:00	11-03-1998 00:00:00	Margaret	_%×
Records 1 to 8 of 8		duplicates	removed 🗌 া 🎼	(+ +)
New Order Export				

¹⁴ Or to be more precise: all orders placed by an employee whose first name is Margaret (could be more than one employee)

After applying the new search condition (the *conjunction*¹⁵ of all individual column conditions), the resulting list shows all orders for a customer whose company name starts with A, placed by an employee with first name Margaret:

http://showroom.declarativa.com	n - Orders - Microsof	t Internet Explorer		
<u>Ficheiro E</u> ditar <u>V</u> er Fav <u>o</u> ritos Ferra	men <u>t</u> as Aj <u>u</u> da			
Your WAM Application > Northwind_B387 v0.1	> Orders >			2 🛆
Orders				
May 6 19:18 🔽 [dbo]. [Customers]	.[CompanyName] LIKE 'A %	6' AND [dbo],[Employees],[f	FirstName] = 'Marı	garet' IF
A%			Margaret	AIS
CompanyName এ∵⊽≋♦	OrderDate △▽窓◊◊	ShippedDate △▽窓◊◊	FirstName △▽ಐ♦	ції П
Antonio Moreno Taquería	13-05-1997 00:00:00	21-05-1997 00:00:00	Margaret	°∿×
Alfreds Futterkiste	03-10-1997 00:00:00	13-10-1997 00:00:00	Margaret	°∿×
Alfreds Futterkiste	13-10-1997 00:00:00	21-10-1997 00:00:00	Margaret	°∿X
Around the Horn	16-10-1997 00:00:00	23-10-1997 00:00:00	Margaret	°∿×
Around the Horn	14-11-1997 00:00:00	18-11-1997 00:00:00	Margaret	°∿X
Around the Horn	02-02-1998 00:00:00	09-02-1998 00:00:00	Margaret	°∿×
Around the Horn	03-03-1998 00:00:00	09-03-1998 00:00:00	Margaret	ч× 📃
Ana Trujillo Emparedados y helados	04-03-1998 00:00:00	11-03-1998 00:00:00	Margaret	°∿×
Records 1 to 8 of 8		duplicates i	removed 🗌 া 🌾	• • •
New Order Export				~
ē			Internet	

"%" is a wildcard character usable in search fields; there are more, stay tuned for the next section.

2.5.3 List filters: searches to remember

A search condition can be stored as part of its list configuration, as a user preference; in that cases it is called a **search filter**. To create a search filter click the popup menu at the top left in the previous page, and choose the New Filter option:

省 http://showroom.declarativa.com - New filter 🔳 🗖 🔀	
Eicheiro Editar Ver Favoritos Ferramentas Ajuda 🦹	
Your WAM Application > Northwind_B387 v0.1 > Orders > New filter > 3	*
Logical operator 💿 AND 🔘 OR	
NOT OrderDate ShippedDate	m
ц. 	
May 6 20:7 Cancel Forget	
🖉 Concluído 🔹 🔮 Internet	•

¹⁵ See 2.5.3 for more flexible query formula.

Initially only the fields from the list base table appear, Orders in this case; the other two columns in the example list, CompanyName and FirstName, belong to other tables. As in the lists themselves, it is possible to add column fields to a filter definition, by clicking the non-button (it is convenient to augment the filter window size first):

http://showroom.declarativa.com/	om - New filt	er - Microsoft I	
<u>Ficheiro Editar Ver Favoritos Fer</u>	rramen <u>t</u> as Aj <u>u</u>	<u>i</u> da	
Your WAM Application > Northwind_B387 v(New filter).1 > Orders > Ne	ew filter >	2
Logical operator 💿 AND 🤇	OR		
OrderDate 때 ShippedDate 때	□ ×		
	, T	OrderID	
		CustomerID	
May 6 20:7		EmployeeID	
Cancel Forget	Apply	RequiredDate	
		ShipVia	
Web Application Maker Version 2.0.8 WAMLibrary © Declarativa 2000-2007		Freight	
WAMLIbrary © Declarativa 2000-2007 Hello, Anonymous 06-05-2007 20:07:17.783 1		ShipName	
Hello, Anonymous 06-05-2007 20:07:17.783	i nis page was crea	ShipAddress	
		ShipCity	
		CustomerID	
		CompanyName	
		ContactName	
		ContactTitle	2
Shipper	(ShpV)	Address	
Custome	er (CstmrD) ㅣ	City	
		Region	
		PostalCode	
		Country	
		Phone	
		Fax	~
🕘 Concluído		Internet	

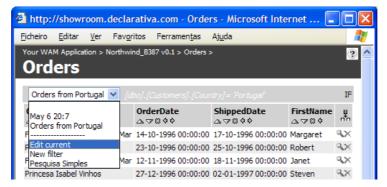
The following filter will filter list data to include only orders from customers in Portugal:

мау	/ 6 2 Logi			AND O	OR		
Sh	OrderDa ippedDa ners) Co	te	ortugal]]		
	from Port	ugal Canc	el	Forget	Aŗ	oply	
	ation Make	r Version ativa 2000					

The field at the bottom lets the filter definition have a user friendly name, "Orders from Portugal". Clicking the Apply button closes de filter page and refreshes the list, applying the new filter:

http://showroom.declar	rativa.com - Orde	rs - Microsoft Inte	rnet 📘		×
<u>F</u> icheiro <u>E</u> ditar <u>V</u> er Fav <u>o</u> r	itos Ferramen <u>t</u> as	Aj <u>u</u> da		4	ľ
Your WAM Application > Northwin	nd_B387 v0.1 > Orders >	•		?	^
Orders from Portugal 🔽 🛛				IF	
CompanyName △▽窓◊	OrderDate △▽窓◊◊	ShippedDate △▽窓◊◊	FirstName ⊿⊽∷¢	ų nin	
Furia Bacalhau e Frutos do Mar	14-10-1996 00:00:00	17-10-1996 00:00:00	Margaret	٩X	
Princesa Isabel Vinhos	23-10-1996 00:00:00	25-10-1996 00:00:00	Robert	\sim	
Furia Bacalhau e Frutos do Mar	12-11-1996 00:00:00	18-11-1996 00:00:00	Janet	З×	
Princesa Isabel Vinhos	27-12-1996 00:00:00	02-01-1997 00:00:00	Steven	\sim	
Princesa Isabel Vinhos	03-02-1997 00:00:00	04-03-1997 00:00:00	Janet	٩X	
Furia Bacalhau e Frutos do Mar	04-03-1997 00:00:00	14-03-1997 00:00:00	Margaret	\sim	
Princesa Isabel Vinhos	17-03-1997 00:00:00	25-03-1997 00:00:00	Steven	З×	
Furia Bacalhau e Frutos do Mar	31-03-1997 00:00:00	08-04-1997 00:00:00	Laura	\sim	
Furia Bacalhau e Frutos do Mar	28-05-1997 00:00:00	06-06-1997 00:00:00	Margaret	З×	
Furia Bacalhau e Frutos do Mar	18-07-1997 00:00:00	29-07-1997 00:00:00	Nancy	\sim	
Furia Bacalhau e Frutos do Mar	10-09-1997 00:00:00	19-09-1997 00:00:00	Nancy	٩X	
Furia Bacalhau e Frutos do Mar	19-03-1998 00:00:00	26-03-1998 00:00:00	Anne	\sim	
Princesa Isabel Vinhos	08-04-1998 00:00:00	13-04-1998 00:00:00	Laura	٩X	
Records 1 to 13 of 13		duplicates remove	d 🗌 \land 🔶	♦ ♦1	
	1				
New Order	Export				
					~
ē		🌍 Internet	:		:

Later on, in another session and even from another computer, the user can apply this or other filters (one at a time) by using the top left popup menu. The menu also has an empty item option, which removes the filter, as well as "Edit current", to edit the currently applied filter:



By default the filter page assumes a (AND) conjunction of column conditions; a radio button at the top is available for disjunction (OR) instead. Each column condition as a NOT check box to negate it, and a 🛪 button to remove the condition (empty field or removed field can have a different meaning, for example for bit columns). The ... button pops up a help menu with the available search operators:

http://showroom.declarativa	a.com -	Orde	ers from	Portu		
<u>F</u> icheiro <u>E</u> ditar <u>V</u> er Fav <u>o</u> ritos	Ferrame	n <u>t</u> as	Aj <u>u</u> da			
Your WAM Application > Northwind_B38 Orders from Pol			> Orders fr	rom Portuga	>	<u>?</u> ^
Logical operator 💿 AND		ι				
(Customers) Country =Portugal		NOT equ	T L × ual to Port	ugal		
		not	equal to f	Portugal		
		- les	s than Po	rtugal	1	
			s than or tugal	equal to		
Orders from Portugal 👻 Cancel		^E gre	ater than	Portugal	1	
Web Application Maker Version 2.0.8 WAMLibrary © Declarativa 2000-2007			ater than Portugal	or equal	1	
Hello, Anonymous 06-05-2007 21:45:29.89	r I This as		rting with	Portugal]	
Hello, Anonymous 00-05-2007 21:45:25:05:	5 This pa		ween X ar	nd Y	-	
		in t	he set {X \	Y}	1	
		in ti Xn}	he huge s	et {X1		
		em	pty			
		not	empty		1	
					-	~
🙆 Concluído		1	Interne	t		

"In the huge set" supports large value sets, specified in a separate window.

List filters can be shared¹⁶, by copying the list URL to the clipboard using the share item in the filter menu.

2.6 Changing and editing data

To add a new Product, click the New Product button in the list page; as a shortcut, ctrl+click the

Products button in the entry page. Afterwards a Product row page opens up, with all fields empty except the default¹⁷ values:

¹⁶ If so allowed in global.asa, see 6.6

¹⁷ In the example, determined simply by the SQL defaults.

🗿 http://showroom.declarativa.com - Product - Microsoft Internet Explorer 📃 🗖 🔀
Ejcheiro Editar Ver Favoritos Ferramentas Ajuda 😨 🔭 🎥
Northwind_B349 v0.1 > Product > Product > 2
Product
ProductID
ProductName
<pre>ℰ SupplierID CompanyName</pre>
<pre> CategoryID CategoryName C</pre>
QuantityPerUnit UnitPrice 0.00 UnitsInStock 0 UnitsOnOrder 0 ReorderLevel 0
UnitPrice 0.00 UnitsInStock 0 UnitsOnOrder 0 ReorderLevel 0 Discontinued
OrderDate ShipName Quantity Discount ଥି ଦେଷର୍ବ ଦେଷର୍ବ ଦେଷର୍ବ ଦେଷର
duplicates removed 🔲 🔯 🔹 刺
New Order Detail Item
Cancel Save
Web Application Maker Version 2.0.8 WAMLibrary © Declarativa 2000-2007
🕘 Concluído 🛛 🔮 Internet 🦼

Each field can be filled at will¹⁸; there will be error messages if the data type is not right, for example UnitPrice must have a number and not a date, etc. The ProductID field can be left blank, because it is a numeric key.

Let's look more closely at the **SupplierID** field, which has a lookup button \mathbb{P} . Clicking this lets the user choose one among the existing suppliers:

×						IF
CompanyName ▲ ♥ 🛙 ◊	ContactTitle △▽ಐ◊◊	ContactName △▽窓◊◊	Phone ⊿⊽≋¢¢	Fax ⊿⊽≋¢¢	Country △♥8♦	ų.
🖏 Aux joyeux ecclésiastiques	Sales Manager	Guylène Nodier	(1) 03.83.00.68	(1) 03.83.00.62	France	
🕏 Bigfoot Breweries	Regional Account Rep.	Cheryl Saylor	(503) 555-9931		USA	
🖏 Cooperativa de Quesos 'Las Cabra	s' Export Administrator	Antonio del Valle Saavedra	(98) 598 76 54		Spain	
🕏 Escargots Nouveaux	Sales Manager	Marie Delamare	85.57.00.07		France	
🕏 Exotic Liquids	Purchasing Manager	Charlotte Cooper	(171) 555-2222		UK	
🕏 Forêts d'érables	Accounting Manager	Chantal Goulet	(514) 555-2955	(514) 555-2921	Canada	
🖏 Formaggi Fortini s.r.l.	Sales Representative	Elio Rossi	(0544) 60323	(0544) 60603	Italy	
💱 Gai pâturage	Sales Representative	Eliane Noz	38.76.98.06	38.76.98.58	France	
🖏 G'day, Mate	Sales Representative	Wendy Mackenzie	(02) 555-5914	(02) 555-4873	Australia	
🖏 Grandma Kelly's Homestead	Sales Representative	Regina Murphy	(313) 555-5735	(313) 555-3349	USA	
🖏 Heli Süßwaren GmbH & Co. KG	Sales Manager	Petra Winkler	(010) 9984510		Germany	
🖏 Karkki Oy	Product Manager	Anne Heikkonen	(953) 10956		Finland	
🖏 Leka Trading	Owner	Chandra Leka	555-8787		Singapore	
🕏 Lyngbysild	Sales Manager	Niels Petersen	43844108	43844115	Denmark	
🖏 Ma Maison	Marketing Manager	Jean-Guy Lauzon	(514) 555-9022		Canada	

¹⁸ Although not visible in the screen image, mandatory fields can have a different aspect, specified by a CSS class, cf. 6.7.2

After clicking the return button 5 to the left of a record, the **SupplierID** and the **Company Name** textboxes on the **New Product** window will be automatically fulfilled as shown bellow:

🕙 http://showroom.declarativa.com - Product - Microsoft Internet Explorer 📃 🔲	×
Ficheiro Editar Ver Favoritos Ferramentas Ajuda	7
Northwind_B349 v0.1 > Products > Product > 2	^
ProductID	
SupplierID 18 CompanyName Aux joyeux ecclésiastiques	
CategoryID CategoryName	
QuantityPerUnit UnitPrice 0.00 UnitsInStock 0 UnitsOnOrder 0 ReorderLevel 0	
Discontinued	
V OrderDate ShipName Quantity Discount 単 ムマ窓々 ムマ窓々々 ムマ窓々々 ロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロロ	
duplicates removed 🔲 💷 🕸 🔹	
New Order Detail Item	
Cancel Save	
Web Application Maker Version 2.0.8 WAMLibrary © Declarativa 2000-2007	~
 javascript:void(0); internet 	

Alternatively, if the SupplierID was known, it could be typed directly, without the need to open up a new page. For example, after typing 16:

http://showroom.declarativa.com - Product - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
<u>Ficheiro E</u> ditar <u>V</u> er Fav <u>o</u> ritos Ferramen <u>t</u> as Aj <u>u</u> da	
Your WAM Application > Northwind_B387 v0.1 > Products > Product > Product	2 📤
ProductID	
ProductName	
SupplierID 16 CompanyName Bigfoot Breweries	
<pre> CategoryID CategoryName </pre>	

This is called a **direct lookup**. Yet another (and more likely) alternative: the user does not know the supplier ID, but he knows the first two characters, so he'll attempt an **inverse lookup**:

http://showroom.declarativa.com - Product - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
<u>Ficheiro E</u> ditar <u>V</u> er Fav <u>o</u> ritos Ferramen <u>t</u> as Aj <u>u</u> da	A
Your WAM Application > Northwind_B387 v0.1 > Products > Product > Product	?
ProductID ProductName	
CompanyName fo CompanyName fo CategoryID CategoryName	

After entering tab, and because there is more than one supplier starting with "Fo", a new list page appears¹⁹:

🖄 http://showroom.declarativa.com - Suppliers - Microsoft Internet Explorer 👘 🔲 🔯								×
Eic	heiro <u>E</u> ditar <u>V</u> er	Fav <u>o</u> ritos Ferramer	n <u>t</u> as Aj <u>u</u> da					ŀ
	Your WAM Application > Northwind_B387 v0.1 > Products > Product > Suppliers > Suppliers ZOOM [dbo].[Suppliers].[CompanyName] LIKE 'fo%'							
	×	ZOOM [dbo].[Supplie					IF	
	CompanyName ▲⊽ଛ¢	ContactTitle △▽窓◊◊	ContactName △▽窓◊◊		Fax ⊿⊽≋¢¢	Country ⊿⊽≋♦	ц.	
5	Forêts d'érables	Accounting Manager	Chantal Goulet	(514) 555-2955	(514) 555-2921	Canada		
5	Formaggi Fortini s.r.l.	Sales Representative	Elio Rossi	(0544) 60323	(0544) 60603	Italy		
F	Records 1 to 2 of 2					0 + +	.01	
	New Supplier							
-		_						
								~
۲	Concluído				🥝 Internet			

And, like before, the user should pick the supplier by clicking one of the $\sqrt[n]{}$ buttons. Finally, the user can click the Save button in the Product page.

To avoid waiting for a lookup match, WAM has a type-ahead feature which allows the user to keep filling the form while the system is still searching for a match in the related table²⁰:

¹⁹ If only one such supplier existed, it would be copied to the Product fields as in the direct lookup scenario

²⁰..or tables; a lookup columns crelated by the same foreign key can belong to diferent (related) tables.

🧭 (Creation of) Product - Windows Internet Explorer	
http://showroom.declarativa.pt/Northwind_B579/WAMLibrary/Interface/standar	d.asp?witype=row&winame=dbo
Northwind_B579 v0.1 > Products > (Creation of) Product >	? ^
(Creation of) Product	
ProductID	
ProductName	
[∦] <u>SupplierID</u> Fornecedor f	
Categoria Forêts d'érables Formaggi Fortini s.r.l.	
QuantityPerUnit	
UnitPrice 0.00 UnitsInStock 0 UnitsOnOrder	0 ReorderLevel 0
Discontinued	
▼ ▼	
OrderDate ShipName Quantity Discount U ムマ窓や ムマ窓や ムマ窓や ムマ窓や ロー	
Records 0 to 0 duplicates removed	
New Order Detail Item	
	Cancel Save
	Cancer Save
Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011 Hello, Anonymous 30-05-2011 14:22:27.438 This page was created in 0.219 seconds.	
Internet Protected Mode: On	A A A A

When a direct lookup or an inverse lookup doesn't produce any results, the user has the option to choose between: creating a new one, choosing one from the list or cancelling the operation. However, if the user previously knows that the Supplier doesn't exist, the user can create it directly by pressing Ctrl+click on the "lookup button" \P . After completing the creation, the SupplierID will be automatically fulfilled.

To **delete** a Product (or any other database record), either open the record from a list and hit the Delete button, or simply click one of the \times buttons in the list. In both cases a confirmation dialog will be displayed, and error messages will be shown if the deletion violates database integrity.

2.7 Advanced interface aspects

2.7.1 Lists with context

Sometimes users look into a list with a particular context in mind. For example, say Joe works at the warehouse and is interested only in orders shipping by Speedy Express. He can start by defining a filter to see only those orders:

ur WAM Application > Northwind_ Inders	C168 v0.1 > Orders >	_	
Speedy 🗘 [db	o].[Shippers].[Comp	anyName]= 'Speedy E	xpress' 🍸
ompanyName	OrderDate △ ▼ 8 ◊ ◊	ShippedDate	, P
hmanns Marktstand	05-05-1998		٩X
A-Supermercado	05-05-1998		9X
ave-a-lot Markets	01-05-1998	04-05-1998	٩X
LA-Supermercado	01-05-1998		9X
actus Comidas para llevar	28-04-1998		٩X
anari Carnes	27-04-1998	01-05-1998	2X
ourmet Lanchonetes	24-04-1998	04-05-1998	٩X
olski Zajazd	23-04-1998	01-05-1998	2X
omércio Mineiro	22-04-1998	01-05-1998	٩X
dos Cocina Típica	21-04-1998	27-04-1998	2X
ld World Delicatessen	20-04-1998	27-04-1998	٩X
ttom-Dollar Markets	16-04-1998	20-04-1998	2×
iniglich Essen	16-04-1998	22-04-1998	٩X
op-suey Chinese	16-04-1998	27-04-1998	2X
stern Connection	15-04-1998	20-04-1998	٩X
ecords 1 to 15 of 249	dupl	icates removed 🗌	* + +
New Order 6	Export		
/WAMLibrary/SystemPro	ocedures/Charts/de	fault.asp	

However the list still has a lot of orders, and Joe may wish to do search or even define other filters on top of "Speedy". This is what WAM list contexts are for. First, edit the current filter:

000		Spee	edy		
Your WAM Application	Northwind_C16	8 v0.1 > Orders	> Speedy >		?
Speedy					
	Log	ical operator		ι	
					NOT
(Shippers) Compar	nyName =Spee	edy Express			🗆 🗙
					u To
Speedy 🛟	Cancel	Forget	Context	Apply	
Web Application Maker Vers	ion 2.34.161.52 ©	Declarativa 2000	-2011		
Hello, Anonymous 30-05-2	011 22:31:26.882	This page was o	reated in 0.094 seco	nds.	

Then click the "Context" button; the current filter becomes a "contextual filter", an implicit context:

▼ (<u>+</u>)			٦
ACME%			A X
CompanyName △ マ 8 ◊	OrderDate	ShippedDate	ļ
Lehmanns Marktstand	05-05-1998		٩X
LILA-Supermercado	05-05-1998		9X
Save-a-lot Markets	01-05-1998	04-05-1998	٩X
LILA-Supermercado	01-05-1998		9 X
Cactus Comidas para llevar	28-04-1998		٩X
Hanari Carnes	27-04-1998	01-05-1998	9X
Gourmet Lanchonetes	24-04-1998	04-05-1998	٩X
Wolski Zajazd	23-04-1998	01-05-1998	9×
Comércio Mineiro	22-04-1998	01-05-1998	٩X
Godos Cocina Típica	21-04-1998	27-04-1998	9 X
Old World Delicatessen	20-04-1998	27-04-1998	٩X
Bottom-Dollar Markets	16-04-1998	20-04-1998	9X
Königlich Essen	16-04-1998	22-04-1998	٩X
Chop-suey Chinese	16-04-1998	27-04-1998	9X
Eastern Connection	15-04-1998	20-04-1998	٩X
	duplicates remo	ved 🗌 🞼 🔶 🔶	+

Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011 Hello, Anonymous | 30-05-2011 22:33:50.924 | This page was created in 0.171 seconds.

11.

The context name ("Speedy", which was the filter name) appears near the list title. Further filters or simple searches can be done over the limited universe of the "Speedy" context (filter).

To "unapply" the context, just click its name. Any filter can become a context²¹.

2.7.2 Sharing lists with other users

The columns menu has an option "Share List", which copies to the clipboard a URL encoding the current columns of the list. By emailing this URL to a colleague, a user can send him the current list configuration (columns and their sorting orders).

2.7.3 User interface shortcuts

There are several shortcuts available on all WAM generated pages:

- Hitting ALT+S in a row saves the row
- Ctrl+click in a save button (in a row) saves and opens up a "clone" of the saved row
- Ctrl+Alt+click in a save button (in a row) saves but does not close the row window
- Ctrl+click in a list button (e.g. in a ListGroup) opens up an empty row for its base table, typically to create a new record
- Ctrl+click in a lookup button opens an empty row to create a new record, and fulfill the lookup field.
- To copy the current URL to clipboard, we can use the link "This page was created in X seconds." present in the footer.
- Ctrl+click in a window close box closes the window but does not close the child windows

2.7.4 Single window ("mono") interface

Users come in all varieties... concerning multiple windows or not, there are those that like the power of WAM's default interface (opening several rows, lists etc.. in separate windows)... and there are others which would rather focus on a single window that navigates to the appropriate page.

WAM supports this with its "mono" interface, an alternate entry URL²² for the application. As lists rows etc open in sequence, all pages open in the same window²³:

²¹ A list's context (if any) is part of its personalization, and can be "imposed" by default using the "dbo" user account in the WAMmodel tables. This way (for example) product lists ommiting old products, document lists hiding irrelevant documents, etc. can be setup easily. Users look at a more useful, pragmatic view on the data they need, without loosing the ability to see everything if necessary, with a single (context removal) click.

²² APPLICATIONURL/WAMLibrary/Interface/Mono

²³ Actually only list->row and row->master row navigations open in the same window. Operation panels (WAMA pages – cf. 6.5.6.1), modal dialogs and disambiguation lists for lookups open in a seprate Windows, because it will be closed immdiately after the operation that opens it.

000			Custom	er (ALFKI)			
	+ Shttp://s	howroom.c	leclarativa.co	m/Northwi	ind%5FC168 C	Q- Google	
	Apple Google	Maps Ne	ws (417) ▼ P	opular 🔻			
	58 v0.1 > Customers						20
Custo	mer						
	rID ALFKI						
CompanyNa	me Alfreds Futte	rkiste					
ContactNa	me Maria Anders						
ContactT	itle Sales Repres	entative					
Addr	ess						
(City	R	egion		7		
PostalC	ode	Country	Germany		_		
Phone							
Fax							
		946344,8.70	11710				
pont		940344,8.70	11/19		_		
Y (+				T		
OrderDate	Shipper ▲ ▼ 8 ♦ ♦	ShipCity	ShipCountry	Employee	ц <mark>е</mark>		
	Speedy Express	Berlin	Germany	Leverling	los,×		
16-03-1998	Speedy Express	Berlin	Germany	Davolio	los ×		
15-01-1998	Federal Shipping	Berlin	Germany	Davolio	\sim		
13-10-1997	Speedy Express	Berlin	Germany	Peacock	\sim \times		
	United Package	Berlin	Germany	Peacock	\sim		
		Berlin	Germany	Suyama	los ×		
Records 1	to 6 of 6	d	uplicates remov	ed 🔄 🕴 🤹	* *I		
New	Order						
Demogra	phic Data						
				Delete	Cancel	Save	
							9
Web Application N	laker Version 2.34.16	.52 @ Declarat	iva 2000-2011				*
	1 20.05.2011 22:41:1		no was created in t	1 207 coconde			Y

The path followed appears in the window header, with a BACK link to go back. The user can of course open multiple Windows, each following a separate navigation path in the application.

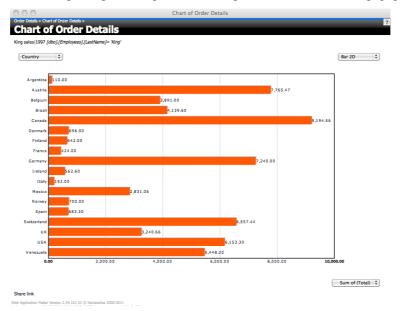
2.8 Charts

WAM includes a simple "business charts" generator for lists, offering limited visual variety but with the advantage of virtually zero configuration²⁴. The following list shows order detail (lines) for an employee:

²⁴ See 6.4.1

Order Details					
	+ 🕙 http:	//showroor	n.declarativa.p (5 Q7 G0	ogle
m 🎹 /	Apple Goo	gle Maps 🛛 🛛	News (453) 🔻 🛛 Po	pular 🔻	
Order Details >					
Order	Deta	il s (1 9	97)		
Y King s	ales	;	[dbo].[Employees].[l	astName]= 'K	ing' 🍸
LastName ▲ マ 8 ♦	FirstName ▲ ▼ 8 ◊ ◊	Country △▽8◊◊	CategoryName	Total ▲ ▼ 8 ◊	, ^e
King	Robert	Brazil	Beverages	144	٩X
King	Robert	Brazil	Confections	216	9X
King	Robert	Brazil	Produce	1 375.92	$^{\circ}\times$
King	Robert	Brazil	Seafood	68.4	$^{\circ}X$
King	Robert	Brazil	Seafood	26.46	$^{\circ}\times$
King	Robert	Canada	Beverages	691.2	$^{\circ}X$
King	Robert	Canada	Beverages	8 263.36	$^{\circ}\times$
King	Robert	Canada	Confections	240	$^{\circ}X$
King	Robert	Italy	Seafood	192	$^{\circ}\times$
King	Robert	Belgium	Confections	747	$^{\circ}X$
King	Robert	Belgium	Produce	1 092	$^{\circ}\times$
King	Robert	Belgium	Beverages	736	$^{\circ}X$
King	Robert	Belgium	Grains/Cereals	456	$^{\circ}\times$
King	Robert	Belgium	Dairy Products	860	$^{\circ}\times$
King	Robert	USA	Beverages	372.4	$^{\circ}\times$
Records 1	to 15 of 91		duplicates remo	wed 🗌 । 🔅	+ +
	Detail Item	Export			
Chi	arts				

Hitting the Charts button, and then picking the independent and dependent variables on the popup menus:



2.9 Google Maps

WAM provides a full GoogleMap interface given a single "this is a GPS coordinate" table column declaration²⁵. The NortwindC²⁶ has an additional field 'point' in table dbo.customers. The resulting user interface:

http://showroom.declarativa.pt/Northwind_CL68/WAMLibrary/Interface/standard.asp?witype=rove? Northwind_CL68 v0.1 > Customers > Customer (ALPG) > CustomerD ALFKI CustomerD ALFKI CompanyName Alfeds Futterkiste ContactName Maria Anders ContactName Ma	Customer (ALF	KI) - Window	ws Internet	t Explorer			×	
CustomerD CustomerD AFRI CompanyName Affeds Futterkiste ContactName Maria Anders ContactName Maria Anders ContactTitle Sales Representative Address Deburger Straße 276 City Region PostalCode 64287 Country Germany Phone 0 09-0074321 Fax 0 030-007545 ponto 0 49.8946344,8.7011719 0 49.8946344,8.70147 0 49.8946344,8.70147 0 49.8946344,8.70147 0 49.8946344,8.70147 0 49.89464344 0 40.894643 0 40.894643 0 40.894643 0 40.894643 0 40.894643 0 40.89464 0 40	http://showro	http://showroom.declarativa.pt/Northwind_C168/WAMLibrary/Interface/standard.asp?witype=row&						
CustomerID ALFKI CompanyName Alfreds Futterkiste ContactTile Sales Representative Address Dieburger Straße 276 City Region PostalCode 64287 Country Germany Phone 030-0074321 Fax 030-0076545 ponto 49.8946344,8.7011719 OrderDate Shipper ShipCountry Employee U 49.8946344,8.7011719 OrderDate Shipper ShipCountry Employee U 25.702.00 Ship			rs > Custom	er (ALFKI) >			?	^
CompanyName Alfreds Futterkiste ContactName Maria Anders ContactName Maria Anders ContactName Sales Representative Address Dieburger Straße 276 City Region PostalCode 64287 Country Germany Phone € PostalCode 64287 Country Germany Fax Pool © 030-0076345 pont ® 49.8946344,8.7011719 ♥ ● ØrderDate Shipper Speedy Express Berlin Germany Davido 15-03-1998 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Davido X 15-01-1998 Federal Shipping Berlin Germany Davido 03-10-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Ostorites Japacia X Dirol-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Obj -0 Germany Peacod X 25-08-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany New Order Denog	Custome	r						
ContactHame Maria Anders ContactHame Sales Representative Address Dieburger Straße 276 City Region PostalCode 64287 Country Germany Phone (* 030-007545 ponto 49.8946344,8.7011719 Image: Speedy Express ShipCity ShipCountry Employee OrderDate Shipper ShipCity ShipCountry Employee Image: Speedy Express Berlin Germany Leverling Image: Speedy Express Berlin Germany Daviolo Image: Speedy Express Berlin Germany Daviolo Image: Speedy Express Berlin Germany Daviolo Image: Speedy Express Berlin Germany Daviolo X Image: Speedy Express Berlin Germany Peacode X Image: Speedy Express Berlin Germany Peacode X Image: Speedy Express Berlin Germany Peacode X Image: Speedy Express Berlin Germany Vianter X Image: Speedy Express Berlin <th>CustomerID</th> <th>ALFKI</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	CustomerID	ALFKI						
ContactTitle Sales Representative Address Deburger Straße 276 City Region PostalCode 64287 Outry Germany Phone (*) 930-007545 930-007545 ponto (*) 930-907545 Pono (*) 930-907545 OrderDate Shipper 1930 949.8946344,8.7011719 (*) (*)	CompanyName	Alfreds Futte	erkiste					
Address Deburger Straße 276 City Region PostalCode 64287 Country Germany Phone (*) 030-007545 ponto (*) 49.8946344,8.7011719 * * OrderDate Shipper * * OrderDate Shipper * * * * OrderDate Shipper * * OrderDate Shipper * * * * OrderDate Shipper * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	ContactName	Maria Ander	s					
City Region PostalCode 64287 Country Germany Phone (*) 030-0076321 Fax Fax 030-0076545 Image: Country Germany Y 99.094545 Yes OrderDate Shipper ShipCity ShipCountry Employee Yes Y Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes OrderDate Shipper ShipCity ShipCountry Employee Yes Yes OrderDate Shipper ShipCity ShipCountry Employee Yes Yes OrderDate Shipper ShipCity ShipCountry Employee Yes Yes OrderDate ShipPerses Berlin Germany Davolio Xes 13-10-1998 Federal Shipping Berlin Germany Peacock Xes 25-08-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Peacock Xes 25-08-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Yes Yes Yes New Order Denographic Data Delete Cancel <th>ContactTitle</th> <th>Sales Repres</th> <th>sentative</th> <th></th> <th>=</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	ContactTitle	Sales Repres	sentative		=			
PostalCode 64287 Country Germany Phone (*) 030-0076321 Fax 030-0076545 Fax 030-0076545 000 49.8946344,8.7011719 (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*)	Address	Dieburger St	raße 276					
PostalCode 64287 Country Germany Phone (*) 030-0076321 Fax 030-0076545 Fax 030-0076545 000 49.8946344,8.7011719 (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*)	City	·		Region				
Phone (030-0074321) Fax (a) 030-0076545 pont (c) 49.8946344,8.7011719 (c) 49.895845 (c) 49.895845 (c) 49.8958 (c) 49.9978 (c) 49.9								
Fax 030-0076545 ponto 49.8946344,8.7011719 Image: Construction of the state of the s		L		Germany				
Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Deductiva 2000-2011	_		-				7	
Y Y OrderDate Shipper A Y 20 0 A Y 20 0 A Y 20 0			-]	
OrderDate ShippCity ShipCountry Employee u 0.9-04-1998 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Leverling V 16-03-1998 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Davolio V 15-01-1998 Federal Shipping Berlin Germany Davolio V 13-10-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Peacock V 25-08-1997 United Package Berlin Germany Peacock V 25-08-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Vavaa Records 1 to 6 of 6 duplicates removed Image: Market Stress Save New Order Delete Cancel Save		49.1	8946344,8.	7011719				
A web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011 A web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011		-		_	1	Y		
16-03-1998 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Davolio X 15-01-1998 Federal Shipping Berlin Germany Davolio X 13-10-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Peacock X 25-08-1997 United Package Berlin Germany Peacock X 25-08-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Peacock X 25-08-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Peacock X 25-08-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Peacock X Records 1 to 6 of 6 duplicates removed Image and the state Image and the state New Order						.		
15-01-1998 Federal Shipping Berlin Germany Davolio & X 13-10-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Peacock & X 25-08-1997 United Package Berlin Germany Peacock & X 25-08-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Suyama & X Records 1 to 6 of 6 duplicates removed • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	09-04-1998 Spe	edy Express	Berlin	Germany	Leverling	\sim		
13-10-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Peacock 33-10-1997 United Package Berlin Germany Peacock 25-08-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Suyama Records 1 to 6 of 6 duplicates removed New Order Demographic Data Delete Cancel Save Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011				Germany				
New Order Delete Cancel Save Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011				Germany				
25-08-1997 Speedy Express Berlin Germany Suyama & X Records 1 to 6 of 6 duplicates removed New Order Demographic Data Delete Cancel Save Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011				Germany		4		
Records 1 to 6 of 6 duplicates removed Image: Control of the second				Germany	Peacock	-		
New Order Demographic Data Delete Cancel Save Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011								
Demographic Data Delete Cancel Save Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011	Records 1 to 6	of 6	1	duplicates remove	ed 🗌 🔄 🔶	·• •		
Delete Cancel Save	New Orde	er 🛛						
Delete Cancel Save	Description	Data 1						
Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011	Demographic	Data						
Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011								
					Delete	Cancel	Save	
	Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011							
×								
Internet Protected Mode: On		4	Internet I	Protected Mode	: On		• 🔍 100% 🔻	-

Clicking the Google Maps icon opens up a google Map with the point:

🔗 Google Map: Customer (ALFKI) - Windows Internet Explorer
http://showroom.declarativa.pt/Northwind_C168/WAMLibrary/GoogleMaps/?title=Customer%20%28ALFKI%29&II=49.8946
Image: Stand
Coogleshoppal real Ebenstant Map data @2011 Tele Atas - Terr Print
Change "ponto" "> Change "ponto" "> Done

²⁵ See 6.4.2

²⁶ An application instance slightly more evolved than NorthwindB; in what concerns this section however there's no code envolve, only a different database field declaration.

Clicking "Back to Customer" takes the user back to the previous Customer window (or opens it up if it's not present). Notice the automatic use of the the title "Customer" (key value).

This features is also available for lists. The following Product as a detail list with all customer orders for it:

Product (4	8) - Windows Internet Explore	er					_ 0	×	
🙋 http://sho	wroom. declarativa.pt /Northv	vind_C168/V	VAMLibrary/In	terface/stand	dard.asp?\	vitype=R(DW&wir	name=	dk
Northwind_C10	68 v0.1 > Products > Product (48) t	>						3	-
Produ	ame Chocolade								
🖉 Suppli	ierID 22 Compa	nvName Za	anse Snoepfabri	iek					
2 Catego		ryName Co							
	rUnit 10 pkgs.		incedono.						
				. —			-	_	
Unitl		sInStock	15 Units(OnOrder	70 Re	orderLev	rel	25	
	Discontinued								
7	-			T					
OrderDate ▲ ▼ 8 ♦	CompanyName ▲ ▼ 8 ♦ ♦	Country ▲▼8♦♦	CustomerID ▲ ▼ 8 ◊	.t.					
03-01-1997	Ernst Handel	Austria	ERNSH	$^{\circ}\times$					
21-02-1997	Around the Horn	UK	AROUT	\sim \times					
	Antonio Moreno Taquería	Mexico	ANTON	۹X					
	Furia Bacalhau e Frutos do Mar	Portugal	FURIB	°°×					
	Queen Cozinha	Brazil	QUEEN	°∿×					
	Victuailles en stock	France	VICTE	\sim \times					
Records 1 t	to 6 of 6 d	uplicates rem	oved 🔄 💷 🔶	+ +					
New Order I	Detail Item								
Ver no Go	ogleMaps								
				Delete	Can	cel	Save		
			_						
	Naker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declara s 31-05-2011 12:03:32.498 This p		d in 28.671 second	5,					-
Done	6	Internet F	Protected Mod	e: On		- - -	۹ ام	% 👻	

Although the list has no explicit mention of the point column, WAM knows it is there. After clicking the Google Maps button a map appears with the customer locations:



If the list has a filter applied...

🟉 Product (48)	- Windows Internet Explorer	-		-	X	
🖉 http://shown	room. declarativa.pt /Northwind	_C168/WAM	Library/Interface	/standard.as	sp?witype=ROW&winame=db	
	Northwind_C168 v0.1 > Products > Product (48) >					
Product						
Product	ID 48					
ProductNan	me Chocolade					
Supplier	SupplierID 22 CompanyName Zaanse Snoepfabriek					
Category	ID 3 CategoryN	ame Confect	ions			
QuantityPerU	nit 10 pkgs.					
UnitPri	ice 12.75 UnitsInS	tock 1	5 UnitsOnOrde	er 70	ReorderLevel 25	
	Discontinued					
T, FR, AS	S 🛛 🗾 [dbo].[Orders].[Custo	merID] IN ('FL	RIB', 'VICTE', 'ERN	SH') 🍸		
	CompanyName ▲ ▼ 8 ♦ ♦	Country △ ▼ 8 ♦ ♦	CustomerID ▲ マ 8 ♦	.¥.		
	Ernst Handel	Austria	ERNSH	$^{\circ}$ \times		
	Furia Bacalhau e Frutos do Mar	Portugal	FURIB	°,×		
	Victuailles en stock	France	VICTE	۹ . ×		
Records 1 to	3 of 3	duplicates r	emoved 🛄 🔯 🤄			
New Order De	tail Item					
Ver no GoodeMaps						
	ici i apa					
			Dele	ta (Cancel Save	
Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011 Hello, Anonymous 31-05-2011 11:57:39.411 This page was created in 0.312 seconds.						
Done	😜 Int	ernet Prote	cted Mode: On		🖓 🕶 🍕 100% 💌	

...then the resulting map will show only the locations of the selected (filtered) customers, with the filter expression at the top; clicking one of the customer locations allows navigation to its order detail items (notice the list in the callout):



Like everything else seen so far, there's no coding involved²⁷.

²⁷ The Google Maps table column is simply defined as "wamglating", a user defined SQL data type provided by WAM; cf. 5.4.11

3 WAM Principles

This section describes informally WAM's "theory for GUI generation", for applications such as described previously.

3.1 Philosophy

WAM and the enclosing web server can be seen as an interpreter for a theory on *how to generate web pages from a WAMmodel instance*, in answer to HTTP requests.

Consider a human interface for a database, running as a web browser (intranet or extranet) custom-made application with many inter-linked pages. How much of it could be *determined* just by the database-server SQL layer alone (data structure, triggers, stored procedures), avoiding the pain of developing a web Graphical User Interface? *Would it be possible to "infer" the missing code needed to construct the GUI* that must run in the web server/CGI and browser layers?

WAM is a tool for a partial "yes" to the above challenge. WAM's idealistic vision is to be a GUI function deriving the interface from the application database alone, through the following formula²⁸:

Web interface = wam(Database Meta Information)

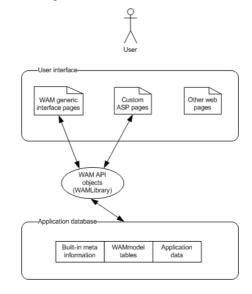
There is however a limit to the meta information included in database engines; for example, linguistic information is not there. Therefore WAM uses a few extra database tables, where additional (but not redundant) meta information can be placed by the developer, the WAMmodel:

Web interface = wam(Database built-in Meta Information + WAMmodel)

Reality makes this still too radical for most real world projects, so WAM effectively supports a more general and realistic vision:

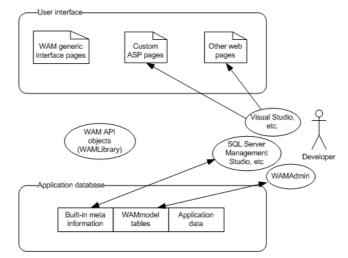
Web interface = wam(DB Meta Information + WAMmodel) + Custom pages using wam objects + Other pages

The next picture shows the overall architecture of a WAM application, with the user interface boundary showing the software components involved in the above equation:



²⁸ If the reader feels inclined towards the formal, he may regard the right side of the equation as "set of URLs that the web application responds to, satisfactorily"

Development of a WAM application can be depicted as follows; traditional database design and web programming are complemented with WAMmodel editing:



For the *developer of custom ASP pages using WAM objects*, the WAMLibrary API implements a higher "semantic" level over the Microsoft Active Data Objects that support it. Rather than dealing with RecordSets, data field validations, SQL and HTML generation and many other concerns, the developer can delegate GUI generation, database access orchestration and navigation issues to the WAM objects, in whole or in part depending on application requirements. This is accomplished by using object constructors and methods referring concise database concepts - such as table or view, foreign key path, etc. - saving the developer a lot of details - data types, joins, table structure, etc.

Therefore WAM encourages the developer to store more application knowledge into declarative models and *database server logic*, and less in CGI or browser-side procedural code, or in redundant models. This approach pursues fast and incremental development, as well as easier maintenance (mostly done in the database layer), in comparison with other methods requiring heavy CGI or client-side coding.

3.2 GUI fragments/parts

WAM is essentially an application front-end fragment factory, which works based on minimal declarative specifications closely tied to the underlying (database) application. It serves a particular class of GUI front-ends, those interfacing database applications.

Due to the fact that "all database GUIs are similar", at least to a certain extent, it is possible to identify recurrent fragments, each comprising GUI widgets, scripting, database access methods, error handling etc.:

GUI fragment	Description	Example
Row	A web page to display/edit a record or view tuple	Store - Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit View Favorites Iools Help Pubs Store Store# Address City State ZIP Store discounts Sales Titles sold Cancel Save
		🕗 Done 👘 👘 👘

1.1 References

Row field	A row element for a table column, possibly with a title	ZIP
Lookup field	Displays a field in a related table; typically one or more lookup field appears next to the relating foreign key	Publisher# [1389] Publisher [Algodata Infosystems] USA
List	A web page displaying a subset of a table, view or user-defined join, including user-defined sorting and navigation over the record set, possibly filtered with a search filter, data exporting button, etc.	Authors - Microsoft Internet Explorer Image: Second S
List column	Displays all values of a database column in a list	Last name ▲ ▽ 窓 ♦ ♦ Calejo Carson
Filter	A web page, closely linked to a list, to specify list filter criteria over columns in the list table and related tables	Letter C - Microsoft Internet Explorer Elle Elle Edit View Favorites Iools Help Capacity or Environment Letter C Lest name C% C Last name C% C Last name C% C Last name C% C Last name C% Last name C% C Last name C% Last name C% Last name C% Last name
Embedded (detail) list	Like a list, but restricted to the context of a related table; appears inside the master row	First name Last name City Email Qr080 Qr080 Qr080 Qr080 Michael Oteary San Jose dummyEmail@hisAgent.pt MacFeather Oakland Qr080 Page 1 Imagentiation Imagentiation New New Imagentiation

Standalone detail list	Like Embedded list, but appears in a standalone web page, and includes a description of the related table context, using lookup fields	Sales Microsoft Internet Explorer File Edit Yiew Favorites Looks Help Pubs Sales Image: Sales Image: Sales Image: Sales Image: Sales Title Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets Image: Sales Image: Sales Image: Sales Date Qty Name City State Image: Sales Image: Sales Internet Store name Store name Store name Store name Sales Image: Sales Image: Sales New Store name Store name Store name Store name Store name Image: Sales Image:
Procedure invoking button	A button which invokes either a database stored procedure or an external (ASP) web page	Price List Show a price list
List set	A set of buttons to navigate to lists in the application	Authors Author Sales Discounts Employees Jobs Publisher infos Publishers Royality schedules Sales Stores Author/ tible links Titles
Finder	Similar to a row field, but providing quick search and navigation to a single tuple row or to a list	Authors Calej Search
Path	A "breadcrumb" style hierarchical navigation style, appearing at the top of WAM generated pages and providing direct navigation to previous application pages	Customer (SIMOB) - Microsoft Internet Explorer Eile Edit View Favorites Iools Help Result > Northwind_B v0.1 > Orders > Order (11074) > Customer (SIMOB) > CustomerI Orders CustomerID SIMOB Simons bistro
Error Report	Transact-SQL or JavaScript originated multi- lingual error alerts, followed by field focusing if appropriate	Microsoft Internet Explorer Field 'Freight' must contain a number (money).
Application main (entry) page	A default web page with buttons accessing all lists, and some finders	Your WAM Application > Pubsit07 v0.1 > Pubsit07 v0.1 Image: start of the st

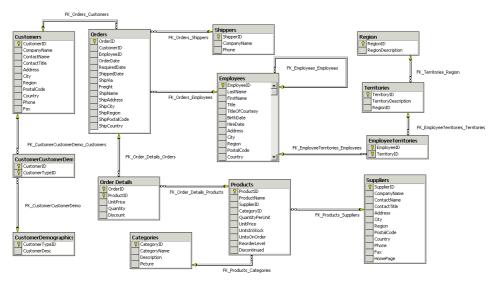
In the next sections we'll see how WAM is guided to produce the above fragments. These fragments can also be used by the developer in his custom pages, typically to obtain more control over appearance or functionality of lists and rows.

3.3 Foreign key graph

Relations between database tables are an important ingredient to GUI structure. In order to better use it, it's convenient to define its *foreign key graph* (abbreviated *FK graph*); this is **implicit in the built-in database schema** information, and is defined as follows:

- Each table or view in the database defines a graph node
- Each relationship FK/PK between a table Detail with foreign key FK and table Master with primary key PK originates a directed edge from the Detail node to the Master node

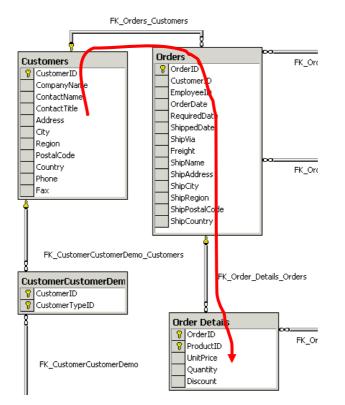
This definition is nothing more than the formalization of the database diagrams shown by (for example) SQL Server Management Studio, where the foreign keys can be seen in the edges:



In addition, in order to support VIEWs as "real tables", we'll define some additional meta information, WAM_CONSTRAINT_VIEW_USAGE, to simulate (definition of) foreign keys between VIEWs too. This meta information defines additional FK graph edges:

- Each tuple in table WAM_CONSTRAINT_VIEW_USAGE originates a directed edge from its Detail_table (or view) node to its Master table (or view) node; this WAM table allows the use of relationships involving views

The foreign key graph is an important piece of WAM's conceptual background, because **foreign key paths** (or FK paths) are used as names (hence generation specifications) of GUI fragments. For example, consider the following path in the same database diagram:



This path can be represented (for WAM) as FK_Orders_Customers, dbo.FK_Order_Details_Orders (a sequence of schema.foreignKeyConstraintName; the first schema is omitted). Notice that this concise representation is able to abstract from some lower level details, such as which are the primary key columns of each table, which are the foreign key columns, what SQL expression should be used to implement the joins, etc.

We'll now introduce the WAM interface generation principles.

3.4 Database objects and how they impact GUI generation: GUI patterns

The previously defined GUI fragments can be used to solve database web interface design problems. In the next table we overview the "recipes" for solving these problems:

Database concept or its facet	Consequence on GUI		
Table or View	A table record can be visualized and edited in a row. Table records can be visualized and filtered in a list. A finder can provide simple front-end navigation.		
Column	A row field, a list column, a looked-up column		
Data type	Row field and list column validation, formatting		
User-defined SQL data type	Special formatting, validation, user navigation (e.g. email, URL, image		
Primary key	Determines default auto-numbering policy, avoiding the need to fill the key fields for non-identity columns		
Check Constraint	Restrict edition at the GUI, introspect into admissible values		
Permission	Hide or disable GUI objects and navigation links for a particular user or group		

Database objects have programmer names	Use a presentation function: WAM_PRESENTATION
Foreign key path (possibly with one FK or	nly) Minimal specification of lookups, detail lists, user-driven joins in lists
Foreign key graph	Default navigational structure
Table tuples representing persisted objects	For a particular object persistency strategy only, see section 5.4.14

Each line in the table can be seen as a "pattern", in the sense of [Patterns 2001], and so the whole can be seen as "WAM's GUI pattern catalog". We find this somehow related in spirit to efforts like [Coram and Lee 2001], although in our case with a more restricted scope - database applications.

External presentation strings are absent from database engine meta-models, hence the central role WAM_PRESENTATION assumes in the WAMmodel.

Navigational web link structure will reflect the relational data structure; WAM provides an automatic structure (see section 6.3.1).

4 WAM development tour

To overview WAM let's take the venerable 'pubs' database example²⁹, build a web server front-end for it with a single click, and demo it. Afterwards we will enhance it.

NOTE: you can visit http://showroom.declarativa.com, to try most of the following steps online;

Database application enhancement with new requirements can be a nightmare, as hidden dependencies manifest, causing the application to have to be updated in more than one place, such as data dictionary, form objects, GUI scripts... To minimize this problem, WAM promotes a GUI development style that is mostly (database) model-driven. The next sections illustrate development styles with increasing power and decreasing maintainability:

- "Single click" interface obtained automatically from the initial database
- Improving the WAMmodel
- Improving the database
- ASP scripting

The following sections will focus on changing the application, not using it; for that perspective refer instead to section "WAM user interface: an application tour".

Although the following steps currently take more than a single click, they're generic red tape similar for any application, and can be automated - no step in this section is specific to the 'pubs' application. The WAM Installer provides a wizard doing it.

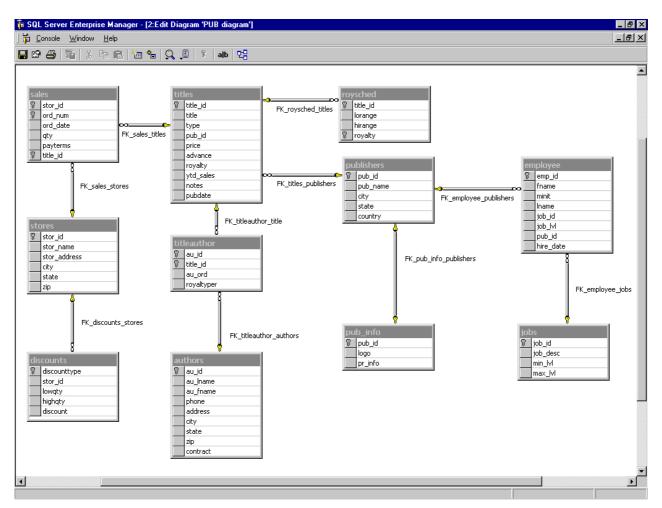
4.1 Webifying the 'pubs' database

We'll start with getting the WAM up and running on a machine configured with SQL Server and IIS. We'll use the 'pubs' database to illustrate this installation and the following examples as it comes with SQL Server and this way we don't require users to have their own database right from the start.

4.1.1 Step 1: Get a database

Here's a diagram for the venerable 'pubs' example database, as produced by Microsoft SQL Server's Enterprise Manager tool, depicting both each table structure and their foreign key master-detail relationships:

²⁹ Available as a Microsoft sample database at http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/details.aspx?familyid=06616212-0356-46a0-8da2-eebc53a68034&displaylang=en



WAM prefers a database having primary keys defined for all tables in the application, so we've declared primary keys in discounts and roysched. Otherwise the application would function, but the data editing capabilities would be nonoperational for those two tables. This is an important issue to take into account when webifying your database.

4.1.2 Step 2: Generate default WAMmodel

There is the possibility of running a single sequence of generic scripts that create the WAMmodel tables and generic stored procedures in database 'pubs', and that populate those with a default set of WAM meta-data, generated from the initial database structure. However, the WAM Installer utility does this automatically.

The WAM Installer can be executed by double-clicking on the setup.wsf file, from the WAM zip package.

C:\Documents and Settings\Luís\Desktop\WAMTrial					
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorite	is Tools Help 🔇 - 🕥 - 🏂 🗙	. 🔏 🖻 🖺 🛛 🥂			
Address 🛅 C:\Documents and Settings\Luís\Desktop\WAMTrial					
	S S				
WAMLibrary bff.js	setup.wsf wap.wsf				
4 objects	11,6 KB 😡 M	y Computer			

Note that it is assumed that the user has MS SQL Server installed on his machine and an IIS web site configured. Starting the WAM Installer will ask us where to configure our web application and which database to use. Then it will take us into the following screen on our web browser:

🥲 w	eb App	plicatio	n Maker	Setup - Moz	illa Fire	fox									_ 🗆	×
Eile	<u>E</u> dit	⊻iew	Hi <u>s</u> tory	<u>B</u> ookmarks	<u>T</u> ools	Help	4	- 4	•	C	\otimes	TAG	B	http://12	•	
Web	Арр	icatio	n Maker	Setup for	Web A	Applica	tion	pub	s'							-
WA	M Set	tup Er	ror													
Log	in fail	ed for	user 'luig	ř.												
Dat	tabas	e Serv	ver Info													
Dat	abase	Туре			MS S	SQL Se	rver	-								
Ser	ver N	ame			HAL9	1000										
sq	L User	Login			luigi											
Pas	sword				*0000000	*										
Step			ise serv												ext	
				SQL Server ave adminis								y the '	WAN	1 conne	ction.	
	2 - D 3 - Fi		e name													
•																
Done] (Dpe <u>n</u> Note	ebook	

Hitting next will take us too:

😻 Web Application Maker Setup - Mo	zilla Firefox 📃 🗆 🗙									
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Hi <u>s</u> tory <u>B</u> ookmarks	Iools Help 👍 🕶 🐡 😴 🛞 🚕 🗋 http://11 💌 🕨									
Web Application Maker Setup fo	wab Application 'pubs'									
web application Maker Setup to										
Database Server Info										
Database Type	MS SQL Server									
Server Name	HAL9000									
SQL User Login	luigi									
Password	*****									
Choose a database	pubs									
Generate default WAMmodel										
Overwrite existent WAMmodel										
	Next									
Step 1 - Database server info										
Step 2 - Database name Please choose the applicati	on database.									
Step 3 - Finish	_									
	-									
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
Done	Ope <u>n</u> Notebook									

In our case we are overwriting the existing WAM Model, as we had already installed a version of WAM on the server. Hitting Next and then finish will complete the installation of WAM in our server and associate it with the 'pubs' database of MS SQL Server:

₩ø	eb App	olicatio	n Maker	Setup - Moz	illa Fire	fox								_		×
Eile	<u>E</u> dit	⊻iew	Hi <u>s</u> tory	<u>B</u> ookmarks	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp	4	- =	> - (6	8	TAG	B	http://12	•	
Web	Appl	icatio	n Maker	Setup for	Web A	pplica	ation '	pub	s'							
Crea Filling Filling) ŴAM) WAM ting 'g	(AM tal 1 table: 1 table:	s with de	neric metad fault metada default.asp'	ata for											
				e used in a p tory to adm			ironm	ent)	rou shi	uld r	restri	ct a	cces	ss to the		
If yo	u wan	t WAP	support (please run t	he 'wap	o.wsf' fi	ile in y	our	IIS we	b ser	rver.					
Open	the v	veb ap	plication	<u>pubs</u> .												
Decla	arativa	2														
•												_				▶
Done														Ope <u>n</u> Noteb	book	11.

4.1.3 Step 3: Demo

Open up the web application link in the previous screen (in the following screen shots the URL address will be different from yours). As nothing was stated yet regarding strings or external representations, initially database names are used as captions:

C Pubs107 v0.1 - Winde	ows Internet Explore	C Pubs107 v0.1 - Windows Internet Explorer										
💽 🗸 🖉 http://sho	wroom.declara 💌 👉	X Google	P •									
😤 🏟 🌈 Pubs107 v0.1		🔄 • 🔊 • 🖶 • 🔂 Pa	ge 🕶 🎯 T <u>o</u> ols 👻 🎇									
Pubs107 v0.1 > Pubs107 v0.	.1		2									
 authors	discounts	dbo.titles										
employee	jobs	dbo.publishers										
pub_info	publishers											
roysched	sales											
stores	titleauthor											
titles	titleview											
Web Application Maker Version 2.0.4 WAMLibrary © Declarativa 2000-200 Hello, Anonymous 04-05-2007 19)7	reated in 0.079 seconds.	×									
		😝 Internet	🔍 100% 🔻 💡									

The above screen image shows the generic WAM application entry page for 'pubs', built from its WAMmodel:

- The 12 buttons provide navigation to lists for the 11 tables and 1 VIEW in the database.
- The caption/field pairs at the top right allow quick navigation to lists and records for the two most "interesting" tables in the application. Each caption/field pair constitutes a Finder.

Entering a value in a Finder field causes a simple search to be performed on its table, followed by navigation to a single record or to a list depending on how precise the value is. Clicking the field title navigates to the list, as suggested by the displayed ToolTip (near the invisible mouse cursor[©]).

WAM uses a foreign key graph - based heuristic to automatically pick titles and publisher as "interesting tables" for pubs, and by default determines their primary key columns to be the columns to search. Some simple scripting can tune or expand this capability dramatically, adding multi-column and type sensitive searching, as will be seen later.

4.2 Introducing the user interface for WAM applications

This section provides an abridged description of the user interface functionality available to all WAM applications, with an eye on using its personalization aspects for development; for a more detailed and use-focused explanation see instead "WAM user interface: an application tour".

4.2.1 Personalizing the information displayed in a list

Let's hit the 'dbo.titles' button and get the initial titles list, and hit the button at the top right:

🗧 Titles - Windows Internet Explorer	- • ×	Columns of the list of Titles - Win
🚱 💬 🧟 http://showroom.d 👻 😽 🗙 🚺	🖸 Bing 🖉 🔎	http://showroom.declarativa.pt/Pubs_B62/WAMLibr Columns of the list of Titles >
Favorites A Titles		Columns of the list of Titles
Pubs B62 v0.1 > Titles > BACK		Choose columns:
Titles	3	Main table
Tracs		✓ My columns
▼ -	T	Title ID
Title	Date	Title
△▽8◊	△ 🖙 🛱 Select columns	Туре
The Busy Executive's Database Guide	12-06-1 Share list	Publisher (key)
Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets	09-06-1	Price
You Can Combat Computer Stress!	30-06-1991 🔍 🗙	
Straight Talk About Computers	22-06-1991 🔍 🗙	Advance
Silicon Valley Gastronomic Treats	09-06-1991 🔍 🗙	Royalty
The Gourmet Microwave	18-06-1991 🤍 🗙	TTD Sales
The Psychology of Computer Cooking	06-08-2000 🔍 🗙	Notes
But Is It User Friendly?	30-06-1991 🔍 🗙	✓ Date
Secrets of Silicon Valley	12-06-1994 🔍 🗙	
Net Etiquette	06-08-2000 🔍 🗙	Publisher (Publisher)
Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic Individuals: Behavior Variations	21-10-1991 🄍 🗙	✓ <u>My columns</u> Publisher ID
Is Anger the Enemy?	15-06-1991 🔍 🗙	Name
Life Without Fear	05-10-1991 🔍 🗙	
Prolonged Data Deprivation: Four Case Studies	12-06-1991 🔍 🗙	City
Emotional Security: A New Algorithm	12-06-1991 🔍 🗙	▼ State
Records 1 to 15 of 18 duplicates remo	ved 🗌 🕪 🔹 🏟	Country
New Title Export		weight and the second of the second
/eb Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011 Iello, Anonymous 30-05-2011 14:59:59.004 This page was create		 IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII

On the absence of more information, WAM uses a generic data type-driven heuristic, initially configuring the **list** to display just the type and pubdate columns. However the user can add other columns, with the columns selection panel shown; those can be columns either in the base table for the list, or in any *directly or indirectly related* table or view, as can be seen by the selected publishers table.

4.2.1.1 Adding/removing columns

Column adding/removal, sorting and search filter configure a *list instance personalized to each user*, persisting in the database **user preferences**. After a few (end-user) clicks he/she can get a more useful list, listing more expensive titles first and including publisher name and state. Additionally, the user may also rearrange the order of the several columns by dragging each column title to where it wants it to be placed:

ubs107 v0.1 > dbo.titles > bo.titles				3
				IF
lbo.titles.title	dbo.titles.price △♥&◊◊	dbo.publishers.pub_name এ ত ৪ ৫ ৫	dbo.publishers.state △▽窓◊	ų
lut Is It User Friendly?	22.95	Algodata Infosystems	CA	٩X
Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic Individuals: Behavior Variation	21.59	Binnet & Hardley	DC	٩X
Dnions, Leeks, and Garlic: Cooking Secrets of the Mediterranean	20.95	Binnet & Hardley	DC	٩X
ecrets of Silicon Valley	20.00	Algodata Infosystems	CA	٩X
'he Busy Executive's Database Guide	19.99	Algodata Infosystems	CA	٩X
traight Talk About Computers	19.99	Algodata Infosystems	CA	٩X
ilicon Valley Gastronomic Treats	19.99	Binnet & Hardley	DC	٩X
rolonged Data Deprivation: Four Case Studies	19.99	New Moon Books	MA	٩X
ushi, Anyone?	14.99	Binnet & Hardley	DC	٩X
Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets	11.95	Algodata Infosystems	CA	٩X
ifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchens	11.95	Binnet & Hardley	DC	٩X
s Anger the Enemy?	10.95	New Moon Books	MA	٩X
motional Security: A New Algorithm	7.99	New Moon Books	MA	٩X
ife Without Fear	7.00	New Moon Books	MA	٩X
'ou Can Combat Computer Stress!	2.99	New Moon Books	MA	٩X
Records 1 to 15 of 18		duplic	ates removed 🗌 💷 🚸	+ +
New dbo.titles Export				

Notice that the URL for the page is a generic WAM page (actually the same as the previous screen; by default the page address is not displayed).

4.2.1.2 Display search filter

Lists can have a search filter applied. By using the popup menu at the left the following page opens up; using the button to add an additional data field to the filter definition...:

🖉 New filter - Windows Internet Explorer	
http://showroom.declarativa.pt/Pubs107/WAMLibrary/Criterion/criterion.asp?_	_wamList=dbo.titles&wamListT 💙
Pubs107 v0.1 > dbo.titles > New filter > New filter	2
Logical operator 💿 AND 🔘 OR	
	NOT
dbo.titles.title	🔶 🗖 🗙
dbo.titles.price	🗆 ×
	dbo.titles.title_id
	dbo.titles.type
May 4 20:10	dbo.titles.pub_id
Cancel Forget Apply	dbo.titles.advance
	dbo.titles.royalty
Web Application Maker Version 2.0.8	dbo.titles.ytd_sales
WAMLibrary © Declarativa 2000-2007	dbo.titles.notes
Hello, Anonymous 04-05-2007 20:10:59.357 This page was created in 0.438 seconds.	dbo.titles.pubdate
	publishers (pb_d)
See Internet	🔍 100% 🔹 💡

After typing "business" in the type field and "Business stuff" in the field at the bottom, and Applying the filter, the list appears with the search filter applied:

🖉 dbo.titles - Wind	ows Internet Explorer						×
http://showroom.dec	larativa.pt/Pubs107/WAMLibrar	y/Interface/standa	rd.asp?witype=LIST&wi	iname=t	itles		~
Pubs107 v0.1 > dbo.titles						3	^
Business stuff 💌	[dbo].[titles].[type]='business					IF	
Business stuff May 4 20:10		dbo.titles.price △▼≈◊◊	dbo.publishers.pub_ △▽ಐ◊◊	_name	dbo.publishers.state △▽≈◊	ų.	
T	atabase Guide	19.99	Algodata Infosystems		CA	ЗX	
gEdit current New filter	nputers	19.99	Algodata Infosystems		CA	ЗX	
Pesquisa Simples	s: Surreptitious Balance Sheets	11.95	Algodata Infosystems		CA	٩X	
You Can Combat Comp	uter Stress!	2.99	New Moon Books		MA	٩X	
Records 1 to 4 of 4				duplica	ates removed 🔲 া 🍬	♦ ●	
New dbo.titles	Export						~
			😜 Int	ernet	a 10	D% •	.;

The popup menu below shows the ability of WAM lists to have a set of filters defined and one (or none) picked as current. Note that you can also add columns to your search filter and state what conditions will be applied on the chosen columns.

Search filters are also part of the list preferences, which reside in WAMmodel tables and can be copied, for example from expert to novice users. As they're server-based they'll hold consistent for the same authenticated user whenever he/she logs in from any browser.

4.2.2 Navigation between tables

Getting back to the list, let's click the magnifying glass to see a single record displayed in a WAM row page:

🥭 titles - M	icrosoft	Internet E	xplorer			_ 🗆 ×
<u> </u>	⊻iew	F <u>a</u> vorites	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp		
Pubs :titles	_					<u> </u>
	5					_
:title_id	BU1111]				
:title	Cooking	ı with Compu	ters: Sur	reptitious Bala	ance Sheets	*
:type	busines	s				
₽ <mark>:pub id</mark>	1389 :	pub_name	Algodat	a Infosystem	s	
:pridE	dit record	11.95				
:advance	5	000.00				
royalty:		10				
:ytd_sales		3876				
:notes		hints on how nic resources		our est advantage	э.	4
:pubdate	09-0	06-1991 00:0	0:00			
:FK_roys	ched_title	95	:FK_sale	s_titles Delete	:FK_titleauthor_title	_
🥙 javascript:	void(null)				😮 Internet	

The page displays all fields for the table, together with default (so far unspecified...) captions/titles, using a simple topdown layout policy; other policies are possible as will be seen below. Field database types are used to format and validate values. The table's relational role entails the potential for *detail to master* and *master to detail* navigation. As can be seen in the database diagram, 'titles' has one master table and 3 detail tables.

4.2.2.1 Detail to Master Navigation

First, let's examine *detail to master navigation*. pub_id is a foreign key into table publishers, and therefore WAM automatically creates a subjacent **lookup** object, providing the following abilities:

- Display values for a set of columns looked-up in the master table; a heuristic was used by WAM to initially pick pub_name as the single looked-up column; notice that this capability is akin to the automatic join performed in the titles list above.
- Automatic navigation to the related master record (the image was taken with the mouse hovering the "pub_id" title, hence the displayed ToolTip);
- Automatic navigation to a list of publishers from which to pick one, by clicking the upwards arrow

4.2.2.2 Master to Detail Navigation

Now for *master to detail navigation*, roysched, titleauthor and sales are detail tables, so initially there will be buttons in the row to navigate to standalone detail lists (as opposed to *row-embedded* detail lists, which we'll see later). Here are the **standalone detail lists** after we click into the titleauthor and sales buttons, and have a user adapt the lists to include related columns:



Notice that each detail list includes a description of the (constraining) master record, initially (just) the primary key column. Simple configuring of the WAMmodel can refine this default policy, as will be seen later.

4.3 WAMmodel (explicit) improvements

So far we only saw (list) changes we can operate on the application's output simply from its interface. In the following sections we will enhance the pubs application by filling or changing WAMmodel tables³⁰. The WAMLibrary runtime system will automatically reflect the changes into the interface when the application pages are refreshed.

Most of what follows **could also be done much more easily through WAMAdmin** (cf. section 8.1), instead of through a SQL script utility as shown. We present the WAMmodel changes in SQL here so the reader gets a better grasp of what's going on.

³⁰ Actually, the previous list changes already reflected into the WAMmodel as well, cf. section 5.1.6

4.3.1 Adding labels/captions

It's time to beautify the application, by making it use more meaningful captions to the interface rather than database object names. Opening up http://www.declarativa.com/pubs/WAMLibrary/Admin reveals a WAM administration facility to edit the WAMmodel tables:

Clicking the WAM Presentation button shows one of the WAMmodel tables:

VAM Madal Ada	ninistration Pubs				
Preser	ntation Lis	τ			
To do in Engli	sh 🔽 [dbo],[WAM_PR	ESENTATION].[language] = 'en'.	AND [dbo],[WAM_PRE	SENTATION],[captio]	n] LIKE ')%'
Language △▽窓♦	Type △♥窓◊◊	Name ⊿⊽≋¢¢	Caption △マ窓◊◊	Tip ⊿⊽8♦	ů,
en	ROW_COLUMN	titles.ytd_sales	:ytd_sales	:ytd_sales	\sim
en	ROW_COLUMN	titles.type	:type	:type	\sim \times
en	ROW_COLUMN	titles.title_id	:title_id	:title_id	$^{\circ}\times$
en	ROW_COLUMN	titles.title	:title	:title	\sim \times
en	ROW_COLUMN	titles.royalty	:royalty	:royalty	°∿×
en	ROW_COLUMN	titles.pubdate	:pubdate	:pubdate	××
en	ROW_COLUMN	titles.pub_id	:pub_id	:pub_id	\sim
en	ROW_COLUMN	titles.price	:price	:price	×
en	ROW_COLUMN	titles.notes	:notes	:notes	\sim \times
en	ROW_COLUMN	titles.advance	:advance	:advance	×
en	ROW_COLUMN	titleauthor.title_id	:title_id	:title_id	\sim \times
en	ROW_COLUMN	titleauthor.royaltyper	:royaltyper	:royaltyper	\sim \times
en	ROW_COLUMN	titleauthor.au_ord	:au_ord	:au_ord	$^{\circ}\times$
en	ROW_COLUMN	titleauthor.au_id	:au_id	:au_id	%×
en	ROW_COLUMN	stores.zip	:zip	:zip	\sim
Page 1	14 4				٠
	0.48				
New					

The wam_presentation table defines the external strings for the application in a particular language. Each database/WAM object can get a caption (to be interpreted as list column title, field label, page title etc.) and a ToolTip. The above list was already personalized to include only records for English which require revision - in the initial application setup step WAM names all captions with the database object name.

WAM_PRESENTATION can be filled either using the WAM Administration application above or by dumping data into the database from some other tool more convenient for the engineer, say a SQL Query tool or something closer to the users like Excel.

The pubs database has 11 tables totaling 64 column fields. Each field can appear in a row, list, lookup etc., and all can have unique captions defined, so for the pubs application several hundred captions would need to be inserted. However WAM uses several inheritance rules to "get away with" not having to define all captions, at least until the moment users demand them[©]. For example, columns in lists and detail lists inherit row field captions, and views inherit captions from their base tables. These rules can be over-ridden simply by adding records to WAM presentation.

So we'll now define captions for most table fields, as they should appear in rows, plus another caption for each row title, list title and looked-up column. The next screen shows a Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio window with the first of the relevant records in WAM_PRESENTATION:

LECT * ERE lan D type DER BY		RESE n' J	INTATION IND NOT name LI W_COLUMN', 'LI	KE 'WAM_%'			
ERE lan D type DER BY 	guage = ⁻ e: IN ('ROW',	n' A	ND NOT name LI	_			
D type DER BY	IN ('ROW',			_			
DER BY		'RC	W_COLUMN', 'LI				
language t	name DESC		-	ST', 'LOOKU.	P COLUMN')		
language t					-		
	type	scher	name	caption	tip	keep	comments
len F		dbo	titleview	Author and Title	a VIEW	0	<null></null>
len L	LIST	dbo	titleview	Author titles		0	<null></null>
len F	ROW COLUMN	dbo	titles.ytd_sales	Sales		0	<null></null>
		dbo	titles.type	Туре	Book type	0	<null></null>
en F	ROW COLUMN	dbo	titles.title_id	Title#	Title code	0	<null></null>
en F	ROW COLUMN	dbo	titles.title	Title	Book title	0	<null></null>
en F	ROW_COLUMN	dbo	titles.royalty	Royalty		1	<null></null>
en F	ROW_COLUMN	dbo	titles.pubdate	Published	Publication date	0	<null></null>
en F	ROW_COLUMN	dbo	titles.pub_id	Publisher#	Publisher's ID	0	<null></null>
en F	ROW_COLUMN	dbo	titles.price	Price		1	<null></null>
en F	ROW_COLUMN	dbo	titles.notes	Notes		0	<null></null>
en F	ROW_COLUMN	dbo	titles.advance	Advance	Paid in advance	1	<null></null>
en L	LOOKUP_COLUM	dbo	titles+FK_titles_publisł	Publisher	<null></null>	1	<null></null>
en L	LOOKUP_COLUM	dbo	titles+FK_titles_publisł		<null></null>	0	<null></null>
en F	ROW	dbo	titles	Title		0	<null></null>
en L	LIST	dbo	titles	Titles		0	<null></null>
en F	ROW_COLUMN	dbo	titleauthor.title_id	:title_id	:title_id	0	<null></null>
en F	ROW_COLUMN	dbo	titleauthor.royaltyper	:royaltyper	:royaltyper	0	<null></null>
en F	ROW_COLUMN	dbo	titleauthor.au_ord	:au_ord	:au_ord	0	<null></null>
en F	ROW_COLUMN	dbo	titleauthor.au_id	:au_id	:au_id	0	<null></null>
en L	LOOKUP_COLUM	dbo	titleauthor+FK_titleau	:type	:type	0	<null></null>

Our first list will now look as follows:

Titles - Microsoft Internet Explorer					_ 🗆 ×
∫ <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp					
Pubs					_
Titles					
Business stuff					
Title △▽ಐ♦	Price	Name △ ▽ Publisher name	State ⊿⊽≋♦	ц Ц	
The Busy Executive's Database Guide		Algodata Infosystems	CA	Ч×	
Straight Talk About Computers	19.99	Algodata Infosystems	CA	$^{\diamond}\times$	
Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets	5 11.95	Algodata Infosystems	CA	$^{\circ}\times$	
You Can Combat Computer Stress!	2.99	New Moon Books	MA	$^{\circ}\times$	
Page 1					
New 📦 😂					
Web Application Maker Version 7.3 © Declarativa 2000-2001					_
Hello, mc					•
e]			🌍 Intern	iet	/

Notice that list columns are inheriting caption and ToolTip from the row field information of their base tables.

In order to show-off WAM's multilingual capability we also added a few Portuguese records to WAM_PRESENTATION. After the user reconfigures the browser to prefer Portuguese the previous page will appear refreshed instead as:

Títulos - Microsoft Internet Explorer				
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit ⊻iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				
ubs				
Fítulos				
Business stuff 💌 [dbo].[titles].[type] = "business"				
Título	Preço	Nome △ Nome do editor	Estado ⊿⊽∷¢	ц.
Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets		Algodata Infosystems	CA	$^{\circ}\times$
Straight Talk About Computers	19.99	Algodata Infosystems	CA	\sim
The Busy Executive's Database Guide	19.99	Algodata Infosystems	CA	$^{\circ}\times$
You Can Combat Computer Stress!	2.99	New Moon Books	MA	\sim
Pág. 1				+
Criar 🎱 🖗				
b Application Maker Version 7.5 Declarativa 2000-2001				
		🔹 🚺 🙆 Intern	ał	

Notice how all application strings now appears in Portuguese. Data of course continues in English, and the filter "Business stuff" remains untranslated because the user wrote it.

4.3.2 Model-based row layout tuning

Controlling layout is necessary, namely in rows, and ultimately may require ASP scripting as will be seen later. WAM performs a simple row layout based on database table column order and field type information, assuming that the order chosen by the programmer is, more often than not, pertinent to the GUI.

Were we model-driven fundamentalists we would have fattened the WAMmodel with layout information; we chose instead to keep the WAMmodel as clean as possible, and so column ordering is not there (except for lookup columns, which have no direct database concept counterpart), nor is field grouping. A *different field ordering can be specified with an extra database VIEW*, thereby defining a different row page, or with ASP scripting.

Nevertheless we wanted a minimal way to "beautify" forms with some form of "field grouping" in the WAMmodel. So we borrowed a Microsoft Word declarative layout mechanism it uses in paragraphs, a *keep with next* bit in the WAM PRESENTATION, which conditions "line" breaks in a WAM row page.

For example, let's set to true those bits for Price, Advance and Royalty in the title row. This will now be shown as SQL instructions, to give a flavor of what's possible with direct WAMmodel manipulation:

UPDATE WAM_PRESENTATION SET keep_with_next=1 WHERE type='ROW_COLUMN' AND schema_name='dbo' AND name IN ('titles.price', 'titles.advance','titles.royalty')

Now the "Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets" record will appear with the sales-related numbers together:

🎒 Title - Micro	soft Internet Ex	plorer			_ 🗆 🗵
<u> </u>	/iew F <u>a</u> vorites	<u>I</u> ools <u>H</u> elp			
Pubs					_
Title					
Title#	BU1111				
Title	Cooking with Com	puters: Surrept	itious Balance Sheets	*	
Туре	business				
🖗 Publisher#	1389 Publisher	Algodata Info	systems		
Price	11.95	Advance	5 000.00 Royalty	10 Sales	3876
Notes	Helpful hints on hi electronic resourc		dvantage.	*	
Published	09-06-1991 0	0:00:00			
Royalty sch	edules	Sales	Authors		
			Delete	Cancel S	iave
 🛃 Done				🔮 Internet	

Note that these changes could have been performed from within the WAM Admin. As that is a straightforward process, we'll include the SQL versions here from now on.

4.3.3 Adapt a lookup for a row

Let's go back to the entry page, open up the Sales list and see one of its records:

🖉 Sale - Microsoft Internet Explorer	. 🗆 ×
<u> </u>	11
Pubs	
Sale	
	— II.
Store 7066 Store Barnum's	
Order QA7442.3	
Date 13-09-1994 00:00:00	
Qty 75	
Terms ON invoice	
PS2091 Pub. date 15-06-1991 00:00:00	
Title#	
Type psychology	
Book type	
Delete Cancel Save	
Web Application Maker Version 7.3 © Declarativa 2000-2001	
Hello, mc	-
🖉 Done 👘 🔮 Internet	

WAM did a reasonable guess for the looked-up column to use representing the related store, but probably not for the title.

Let's see now how to hide the Title# field, which users might dispense with, and show instead the price, title and the country of its publisher. This requires solely a few records changed in the WAM tables; notice how the lookup columns are named with the supporting foreign key (or in general, **foreign key path**) and are associated with the row they serve:

```
-- Remove the current (bad) lookup:
DELETE FROM WAM LOOKUP COLUMN
WHERE table schema='dbo' and table name='sales' and constraint name='FK sales titles'
-- Add price and title:
INSERT INTO WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN
VALUES( 'dbo', 'sales', 'dbo', 'FK sales titles', 'price', '', 1, 1, 1 )
INSERT INTO WAM LOOKUP COLUMN
VALUES( 'dbo', 'sales', 'dbo', 'FK_sales_titles', 'title', '', 2, 1, 1 )
-- Add country; since it is not in the master table a foreign key path must be given:
INSERT INTO WAM LOOKUP COLUMN
VALUES( 'dbo', 'sales', 'dbo', 'FK_sales_titles', 'country',
'dbo.FK_sales_titles,dbo.FK_titles_publishers', 3, 1, 1 )
-- Add a label to the looked-up price:
INSERT INTO WAM PRESENTATION
VALUES( 'en', 'LOOKUP_COLUMN', 'dbo', 'sales+FK_sales_titles+dbo.titles.price', 'Price', 'Book
price', 0, 'Optional developer comment here' )
 -- Put the date closer to the order code:
UPDATE WAM PRESENTATION SET keep with next=1
WHERE language='en' AND type='ROW_COLUMN' AND schema='dbo' AND name='sales.ord_num')
```

WAM supports applications over several database schemas, so names must be qualified with the enclosing schema, dbo in the example.

Here's the result:

🖉 Sale - Microsoft Internet Explorer	. 🗆 🗙
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	-
Sale	
# Store 7066 Store Barnum's Order QA7442.3 Date 13-09-1994 00:00:00	
Qty 75	
Terms ON invoice	
Price 10.95	
<i>Q</i> ¹ Title# Is Anger the Enemy?	
USA	
Delete Cancel Save	
Web Application Maker Version 7.3 © Declarativa 2000-2001	
Hello, mc	-
🙋 Done 🔮 Internet	

The last fields in the WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN records specified an ordering among looked-up columns, and also that they are editable (see WAMmodel section); this means that **inverse lookups** will be possible: the user may type part of a string in a looked-up column and the system will either fill-out all the foreign key and looked-up columns, or it will open up a list window for a related record to be picked.

Let's go back to the Sales list, click "New" to add a Sales record, and:

- type 'Bar' in the (looked-up) store field,
- type an order code,
- type "2" in the date field,
- type quantity and terms
- type "USA" in the (looked-up) price field

Here's the resulting page, just before exiting the (looked-up) country field:

🖉 Sale - Microsoft Internet Explorer 📃 🔲
j <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>I</u> ools <u>H</u> elp
Pubs
Sale
∛Store 7066 Store Barnum's
Order xpto11 Date 02-05-2001 12:17:30
Qty 1
Terms NET 30
Price
₫ ¹ Title#
USA
Cancel Save
Web Application Maker Version 8 © Declarativa 2000-2001
🖉 Done 🔹 🙆 Internet

Notice that 'Bar' caused a successful **inverse lookup** in table stores (as only one record had store name beginning with Bar), and that the system expanded "2" to a full datetime value; were there database default values defined for the table, say for Qty, they would have been used.

On exiting the country field another inverse lookup is attempted; unlike the store lookup this one is ambiguous, so the following titles list pops up, in the special "zoom" context used to disambiguate lookups:

Titles - Microsoft Internet Explorer					_ [
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp					
Pubs					
Titles					
i ities					
ZOOM [dbo].[publishers].[country]LIKE 'USA					
Title 쇼▽ಐ৹	Price ⊿⊽≋¢¢	Name ⊿⊽ಐ¢¢	State ⊿⊽ಐ◊◊	Type ⊿⊽≋♦	ų.
🕏 But Is It User Friendly?	22.95	Algodata Infosystems	CA	popular_comp	
\mathbb{V} Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic Individuals: Behavior Variations	21.59	Binnet & Hardley	DC	psychology	
🖔 Onions, Leeks, and Garlic: Cooking Secrets of the Mediterranean	20.95	Binnet & Hardley	DC	trad_cook	
🕏 Secrets of Silicon Valley	20.00	Algodata Infosystems	CA	popular_comp	
🖏 The Busy Executive's Database Guide	19.99	Algodata Infosystems	CA	business	
🕏 Straight Talk About Computers	19.99	Algodata Infosystems	CA	business	
🖏 Silicon Valley Gastronomic Treats	19.99	Binnet & Hardley	DC	mod_cook	
🕅 Prolonged Data Deprivation: Four Case Studies	19.99	New Moon Books	MA	psychology	
🕏 Sushi, Anyone?	14.99	Binnet & Hardley	DC	trad_cook	
🖇 Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets	11.95	Algodata Infosystems	CA	business	
🖏 Fifty Years in Buckingham Palace Kitchens	11.95	Binnet & Hardley	DC	trad_cook	
💱 Is Anger the Enemy?	10.95	New Moon Books	MA	psychology	
🖇 Emotional Security: A New Algorithm	7.99	New Moon Books	MA	psychology	
💱 Life Without Fear	7.00	New Moon Books	MA	psychology	
💱 You Can Combat Computer Stress!	2.99	New Moon Books	MA	business	
Page 1 🔯 🚸					٠
New					
1			💿 Int	ternet	

Notice how the records in the master (titles) table are restricted with the country condition in its master (publishers); WAM takes care of automatically building the underlying outer join. Clicking one of the upwards arrows picks a record back into the new Sale record:

🖉 Sale	- Micr	osoft l	nternet Ex	plorer					_ 🗆 ×
 		⊻iew	F <u>a</u> vorites	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp				-
Pubs									
Sa	le								
₽ Sto	ore 706	56 Sto	re Barnum'	s					
Orc	ler xpt	o11		Dat	te 02-05-20	01 12	2:17:30		
C C	įty 📃	1							
Teri	ms NET	i 30							
	Pri	ce 📃	7.99						
₹ ¹ Title	e#	Em	otional Secu	rity: A Ne	ew Algorithm				4
		US	4						
						Sund	Cancel	Save	
Web App © Declar	lication M ativa 200	aker Ver 0-2001	sion 8						_
Ø Don	е						🔄 😧 Internet		1

4.3.4 Add a (deep) detail list

We'll now see how to create a detail list for a row, by adding a detail list of titles to the existing store row, which initially got only navigation to its (immediate) detail tables, discounts and sales. This detail list will actually be a button with the same functionality of "Store Discounts" and "Sales" but related with Titles.

Store - Microsoft Internet Explorer	_ 🗆 ×
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>I</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	
Pubs	
Store	
Store# 7066	
Name Barnum's	
Address 567 Pasadena Ave.	
City	
State CA	
ZIP 92789	
Store discounts Sales	
Delete Cancel Save	1
Web Application Maker Version 7.3	
© Declarativa 2000-2001	
Hello, mc	
Done	

For this we'll again resort to the concept of foreign key path, and change the WAMmodel:

-- define a detail list based on the 2 endpoints of the FK path, linked to an editing row -- for titles, and showing list search filters: INSERT INTO WAM_LIST VALUES('dbo', 'dbo', 'FK_sales_stores,dbo.FK_sales_titles', 'dbo', 'titles', 1, null, 0, 1, 0) -- define a string for the button and list title: INSERT INTO WAM_PRESENTATION VALUES('en', 'LIST', 'dbo', 'FK_sales_stores,dbo.FK_sales_titles', 'Titles sold', 'ToolTip could go here', 0, '')

```
-- provide more context to the detail list:
INSERT INTO WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN
VALUES('dbo', 'FK_sales_stores,dbo.FK_sales_titles', 'dbo', 'FK_sales_stores', 'stor_name', 1, 0,
1)
-- while we're at it, put the zip code next to the city:
UPDATE WAM_PRESENTATION SET keep_with_next=1
WHERE language='en' AND type='ROW_COLUMN' AND schema='dbo' AND name='stores.state'
```

Here's the result, when the mouse is hovering over the new button:

🚈 Store - Microsoft Internet Explorer	_ 🗆 🗵
<u>File</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>I</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	-
Pubs	
Store	
Store# 7066	
Name Barnum's	
Address 567 Pasadena Ave.	
City Tustin	
State CA ZIP 92789	
Store discounts Sales Titles sold	
ToolTip could g	o here
Delete Cancel Save	
Web Application Maker Version 7.3 © Declarativa 2000-2001	
11-11	-
Done	1.

Clicking the button displays the new list, already customized by the user who added a titles column and a related column from publishers (the mouse is hovering over it, hence the displayed ToolTip):

🖉 Titles sold - Micros	oft Internet Explorer	_ 🗆 ×
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit ⊻iew I	F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	
Pubs		
Titles solo		
7066 Barnum's		
Title ▲⊽ଛ¢	Publisher name	
Is Anger the Enemy?		
Secrets of Silicon Valley	Algodata Infosystems ${}^{\sim}\!$	
Page 1 🛛 💌	÷.	
New OP	13	
New 🖤	14 M	
। ¢ି।	internet	
*		//_

Were captions desired near the store description (lookup), it would be necessary to add just one or two records to WAM_PRESENTATION.

4.3.5 Make a detail list embedded in a row

So far we've seen standalone detail lists: detail lists invoked from a row, but which appear in a separate page.

Many times it's useful to embed a list in a row; all that's involved to make an existing detail list embedded in the row for its master table is removing the correspondent records from the WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN table, and optionally hiding its search filter popup menu:

DELETE FROM WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN WHERE table_schema='dbo' AND table_name='FK_titleauthor_title' UPDATE WAM_LIST set show_criterion=0 WHERE user_id='dbo' AND table_schema='dbo' AND table_name = 'FK_titleauthor_title'

On reopening a title row, and after the user picked the 4 columns shown in the list, here's the result, a row with an **embedded detail list**:

🎒 Title	- Micro	osoft Inte	rnet Ex	plorer							-	
<u> </u>	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u>	vorites	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp							1
Pubs Tit	e											
	Title#	BU1111	11.0					1				
	Title	Cooking	with Con	nputers:	Surreptitiou	s Balanc	e Sheets		* *			
		business										
🖗 Publi	isher#	1389 P u	ıblisheı	Algoda	ita Infosyst	ems			USA			
	Price			Advan		000.00	Royalty	10	Sales	3876		
	Notes	Helpful hi electronic	nts on h : resouri	iow to us ces to th	e your e best adva	ntage.			*			
Put	olished	09-06	5-1991 C	0:00:00								
First n △ ♥ 8 Michae Stearn: Page	<u>Autho</u> (s 1	ast name v ≈ ⊗ ♦ ♦ D'Leary NacFeather	⊿.⊽ε San Jo	3 \$ \$ 2)se 40	tone ⊽⊠∮ 8 286-2428 5 354-7128							
Roy	valty scl	nedules]	Sal	es			Delete	•	Cancel	Save	
) 🙋 Done										🥝 Internet		

Notice that titleauthor is a "link" table implementing a N-N relationship between authors and titles; although it was the base for defining the detail list, the WAM automatic join and user preference mechanisms allowed an user to actually tailor the list to effectively become "authors for a title", and not just "titleauthor link records for a title".

At this stage we have an application that is capable of displaying and editing all 'pubs' data in a nontrivial manner, including type checking in the browser layer, database layer error handling, and other features. The application at this stage consists just on the generic WAMLibrary runtime system together with the default WAMmodel, which was obtained automatically from the database, as well as some tuning in the WAM Admin area.

In the next chapters we will improve it by performing some database improvements and ASP scripting.

4.3.6 An easier path: WAMAdmin

The changes in the previous sections could be done much more easily by activating WAMAdmin's WAMmodel edition mode. The following sequence shows how to quickly add a caption to the titles ROW, then a lookup field from the publisher, and finally an embedded list of authors, without writing any code (even in SQL).

This is WAMAdmin entry page, available at APPLICATION_URL/WAMLibrary/Admin:

A http://show	vroom.d - 🛛 C 🗙	🤗 Your WA	e Carlo Pubs	1 × 🤗 Pubs152		× ☆ŵ				
	tes Tools Help				00 .	~~~				
Your WAM Application > Pubs1		istrat			A					
	WAMmodel Administration									
Database 'Pubs152' in server		100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100	WAM List	Please type a value for Li	a di					
Global WAM Cache is on.		WAM Lis	t Column	1	1					
WAMmodel edit mode is on.		WAM Pre	sentation	1	Ĩ					
		WAM Ro	w Column	1	1					
Presentations	Lists	List col	umns	Columns						
Lookup columns	Lookups	Delete rules		Update rules						
View constraints	Table groups	Row gr	oups	Custom Column Count						
Procedures	WAM Finders	Trees Help								
Navigation Graph	Set WAMmodel cons	istency ON	Set WA	Mmodel consistency OFF						
Database Info Database Dependencies Database Compare Permissions Available Databases Documenter Application Statistics WAM API WAMmodel Consistency Model Export/Import Garbage Collector Warm-up Model Reset Nuke WAMmodel <u>Pubs 152 v0.1</u>										
Web Application Maker Version 2.34 Hello, Anonymous 13-09-2011 11:0			onds.			-				
					🔍 100%	▼				

Navigating to the titles ROW in the application, it will appear with WAMAdmin "meta" links, orange links giving direct access to specific WAMmodel edition actions:

🥝 dbo.titles (BU1032) - Windows Internet Explorer					
Shttp://showroom.declarativa.pt/Pubs152/WAMLibrary/Interface/standard.asp?witype=row&winame=dbo.ti					
	<u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				
Your WAM App >	plication > Pubs152 v0.1 WAMmodel Administrat > Pubs152 v0.1 > dbo.titles > dbo.titles (BU1032) 😨 🔥	^			
dbo.titles					
	ROW WP Add Lookup Column Add Detail List				
title_id	title_id BU1032 WRC WRG WP				
title	The Busy Executive's Database Guide				
type	business WRC WRG WP				
₽ <u>pub</u> id	1389 WRC WRG WP Algodata Infosystems WP WLKC				
price	19.99 WRC WRG WP				
advance	5 000.00 WRC WRG WP				
royalty	10 WRC WRG WP				
ytd_sales					
notes	An overview of available database systems with emphasis on common business applications. Illustrated.				
pubdate 🖽	12-06-1991 00:00:00 WRC WRG WP				
dbo.FK_roysched_title0DAF0CB0 WRG dbo.FK_sales_title_id0BC6C43E					
WRG di	bo.FKtitleauthtitle060DEAE8 WRG				
	Delete Cancel Save				
Web Application Maker Version 2.34.164a.53 © Declarativa 2000-2011					
Hello, Anonymous 13-09-2011 11:06:35.812 This page was created in 2.266 seconds.					
	· · · · ·	-			
	🔍 100% 🔻	зđ			

Following the WP (WAM_PRESENTATION) link for the ROW:

🥝 (Creation of) Presentation (*) - Windows Internet Explorer					
Attp://showroom.declarativa.pt/Pubs152/WAMLibrary/Interface/standard.asp?witype=row&					
	<u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				
Your WAM Ap dbo.titles (BU1	pplication > Pubs152 v0.1 WAMmodel Administrat > Pubs152 v0.1 > dbo.titles > 👔 🔨 🔺				
(Creation of) Presentation					
Language	en				
	ROW				
Schema	dbo				
	titles 🔺				
Name					
	Book title				
Caption					
Cuption	-				
Тір					
	Keep With Next				
Comments					
	-				
Comput	te width WP WPC WRG TST				
	Cancel Save				
Web Arction	Malas Marias 2 24 1645 52 @ Dadamins 2000 2011				
	Maker Version 2.34.164a.53 © Declarativa 2000-2011 ıs 13-09-2011 11:10:11.934 This page was created in 0.125 seconds.				
	€ 100% ▼				

After saving this WAMmodel record the titles ROW is refreshed; then clicking "Add Lookup Column" all columns of master tables (and recursively, of their masters) are available for picking in an hierarchical menu; so we pick the publisher's country:

Book title (BU1032) - Windows Internet Explorer					
🥔 http://showroom.declarativa.pt/Pubs152/WAMLibrary/Interface/standard.asp?witype=ROW&winame=dbo.tit 📓					
		<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> e	•		
Your WAM Ap >	plication > Pubs152 v0	.1 WAMmode	el Administrat > Pubs152 v	0.1 > dbo.titles > Book title	(BU1032) 😨 🛕 🔺
Book t	tle				
ROW WP Add	Looku Calandi Add				
title_id	BU10: (pub_id)	1	o.publishers.pub_id		_
title	The Busy Executive				^
	business		oo.publishers.state		WRC WRG WP
rype I pub ie			ta Infosystems		
pub ic					WP WENC
advance					
royalty					
ytd_sales					
An overview of available database systems with emphasis on common business applications. Illustrated. WRC WRG WP WRC WRG WP 					
pubdate	12-06-1991	00:00:00 WF	RC WRG WP		
dbo.FK_roysched_title0DAF0CB0 WRG dbo.FK_sales_title_id0BC6C43E					
WRG C	bo.FKtitleauthtit	tle060DEAE	8 WRG		
Delete Cancel Save Web Application Maker Version 2.34.164a.53 © Declarativa 2000-2011 Hello, Anonymous 13-09-2011 11:10:40.934 This page was created in 0.219 seconds.					
					• •
					10070

Then clicking "Add Detail List" shows all detail tables (and recursively their detail tables); we'll pick the titleAuthor (link) table:

🙆 Book title (BU103	32) - Windows Internet Explorer			
Attp://showroom	m. declarativa.pt /Pubs152/WAMLibrary/Interface/standard.asp?witype=ROW&winame=d	lbo.title 🗟		
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp			
Your WAM Application Book title	n > Pubs152 v0.1 WAMmodel Administrat > Pubs152 v0.1 > dbo.titles > Book title (BU1032) > 👔			
	2000 Marca 100 Marc			
title_id BU103	p Column Add Detail Liet 32 WRC WRG « roysched			
The Bu	Gusy Executive's			
title	<pre>« sales (title_id)</pre>	<u>/P</u>		
type busine	ess WF (title_id)			
2 pub_id				
	USA <u>WP WLKC</u>			
price				
advance				
royalty				
ytd_sales	4 095 WRC WRG WP			
	cations. Illustrated.			
	▼ WRC WRG W	P		
pubdate	12-06-1991 00:00:00 WRC WRG WP			
dbo.FK_roysch				
WRG dbo.FK_	titleauthtitle060DEAE8 WRG			
	Delete Constal C			
	Delete Cancel Sa	ave		
Web Application Maker Version 2.34.164a.53 © Declarativa 2000-2011 Hello, Anonymous 13-09-2011 11:11:03.043 This page was created in 0.344 seconds.				
Theory Anonymous [13-03-2011 11110:00] This page was cleated in 0.344 Seconds.				
		-		
	• 100	J% ▼ "d		

Clicking the detail list button we open it, and then request for embedding it in the master row (titles):

dbo.FK_titleauth_title_060DEAE8 (BU1032)	?) - Windows Intern 🗖 🗖 🗮 🗶			
Attp://showroom.declarativa.pt/Pubs152/W	/AMLibrary/Interface/standard.asp?w 🗟			
<u>File Edit View Favorites Tools H</u> elp				
Your WAM Application > Pubs152 v0.1 WAMmodel > dbo.titles > Book title (BU1032) > dbo.FK_titleauth				
dbo.FKtitleauthtitle				
LIST WP WL Set default Force default Copy from r	normal Embed Destroy Add Lookup			
BU1032 WP WLKC	Embed in master ROW			
	7			
dbo.titleauthor.au_id ₩P △ ▽ 8	ų n'n			
213-46-8915	۹			
409-56-7008	°•×			
Records 1 to 2 of 2 duplicates removed	(+ + + +)			
New dbo.titleauthor Export				
Web Application Maker Version 2.34.164a.53 © Declarativa 2000-2011 Hello, Anonymous 13-09-2011 11:11:57.777 This page was created in 1.282 seconds.				
javascript://	€ 100% ▼			

The resulting titles ROW already has the embedded authors list, although with a poor choice of columns:

🥭 Book title (B	(BU1032) - Windows Internet Explorer	x
Attp://show	wroom. declarativa.pt /Pubs152/WAMLibrary/Interface/standard.asp?witype=ROW&winam	ne=dbo 🗟
<u>File Edit</u>	<u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	
Your WAM App (BU1032) >	plication > Pubs152 v0.1 WAMmodel Administrat > Pubs152 v0.1 > dbo.titles > Book title 💦	
Book ti	tle	
	I Lookup Column Add Detail List	
	BU1032 WRC WRG WP	
title	The Busy Executive's Database Guide	
	WRC WF	RG WP
type	business WRC WRG WP	
₽ pub_id	1389 WRC WRG WP Algodata Infosystems WP WLKC	
	USA <u>WP WLKC</u>	
price		
advance		
royalty		
ytd_sales		
notes	An overview of available database systems with emphasis on common business applications. Illustrated.	
livics	▼ WRC WF	RG WP
pubdate 🕮	12-06-1991 00:00:00 WRC WRG WP	
	NRG Set default Force default Copy from normal Separate Destroy	
7	• ¥	
dbo.titleaut <u>₩P</u> △ ▽ ಐ	thor.au_id ម្	
213-46-8915		
409-56-7008		
Records 1 to	to 2 of 2 duplicates removed 🔲 🔯 🔹 🔹	
New dbo.ti	itleauthor	
dbo.FK_	_royschedtitle0DAF0CB0 WRG dbo.FKsalestitle_id0BC6C43E WRG	
	Delete Cancel Sav	e
	Maker Version 2.34.164a.53 © Declarativa 2000-2011 s 13-09-2011 11:12:08.683 This page was created in 0.36 seconds.	
	e 10	- 0% -
L		· / ·

Finally, by opening the columns menu on the embedded list we pick the columns we want:

Columns of the list of dbo.FK_titleauth_title_060DEAE8 - Windows Internet Explorer	- x
Shttp://showroom.declarativa.pt/Pubs152/WAMLibrary/Menu/default.asp?wmamdn=0&wmlist=dbo.FK_titleauth	_title_060DEAE8; 🗟
<u>File Edit View Favorites Iools H</u> elp	
Your WAM Application > Pubs152 v0.1 WAMmodel Administrat > Pubs152 v0.1 > dbo.titles > Book title (BU1032) > Columns of the lis dbo.FK_titl >	st of 🕜 🋕 ^
Columns of the list of dbo.FKtitleauthtitle060DEAE8	
Choose columns:	
Main table	
▼ <u>My columns</u>	
dbo.titleauthor.au_id (key)	
dbo.titleauthor.title_id (key)	
dbo.titleauthor.au_ord	
dbo.titleauthor.royaltyper	
<u>authors (dbo.titleauthor.au_id)</u>	
▼ <u>My columns</u>	
dbo.authors.au_id	
✓ dbo.authors.au_Iname	
✓ dbo.authors.au_fname	
dbo.authors.phone	
dbo.authors.address	
⊘ dbo.authors.city	
dbo.authors.state	
dbo.authors.zip	
Book title (dbo.titleauthor.title_id)	
Cancel	Apply
Web Application Maker Version 2.34.164a.53 © Declarativa 2000-2011 Hello, Anonymous 13-09-2011 11:12:43.651 This page was created in 0.156 seconds.	
Treny, Hinnymous 1-9-2-141 1111/H3031 This page was dreated in 0.130 securits.	~
	🔍 100% 🔻

...and since the list of authors is usually small, it's not intersting to let the user specify filters on it, so we withdraw that ability from the list by following its "WL" (WAM_LIST) link:

🥔 WAM List (Anonyn	nous, dbo, FK_titleauth_title_060DEAE8) (*) - Windows Internet 🗖 💷 💌
Attp://showroom	.declarativa.pt/Pubs152/WAMLibrary/Interface/standard.asp?witype=row&winame
	F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp
	> Pubs152 v0.1 WAMmodel Administrat > Pubs152 v0.1 > dbo.titles > Book title 👔 🗼 🔺
WAM List	
User ID	Anonymous
List Schema	dbo
	FK_titleauth_title_060DEAE8
List Name	
	v
Edit Table Schema	
Edit Table Name	
	Show Filter
Current Filter	Show Criterion
	Duplicates Removed
	V Auto Refresh
	Inline Editing
	Allow Aggregates
	Delete Cancel Save
	sion 2.34.164a.53 © Declarativa 2000-2011 2011 11:13:41.963 This page was created in 7 seconds.
Theory Priory mous 15-05-	
	-
	🔍 100% 🔻 🖽

The resulting titles ROW, with WAMAdmin's edition mode off so we do not have to see the orange links:

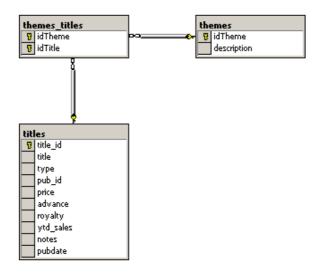
🧧 Book title (l	BU1032) -	Window	s Internet f	Explorer					-	X
🥔 http://sho	wroom. de	clarativa	.pt/Pubs15/	2/WAML	ibrary/Interfa	ce/sta	ndard.	asp?wi	type=R(0W8 🗟
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> v	vorites	<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u>	lelp						
Your WAM App (BU1032) >	plication > P	ubs152 v0	.1 WAMmo	del Admini	strat > Pubs1	52 v0.1	> dbo.	titles > F	Book title	•
Book ti	tle									
title_id	BU1032									
		Executive	's Database	Guide						*
title										-
type	business									
	1389	Algodata	Infosystem	s]		
₽ <u>pub_id</u>		USA								
price		19.99								
advance	5	000.00								
royalty		10								
ytd_sales		4 095								
notes	An overvie application			ase syster	ns with empha	sis on (common	busine	SS	^
pubdate 🕮	12	-06-1991	00:00:00							
	s.au_lnam	e dbo.a ⊿⊽		_fname	dbo.authors △▽窓◊	.city	u n n			
Green		Marjo	rie		Oakland		$^{\circ}\times$			
Bennet		Abrah			Berkeley	_	٩X			
Records 1 to	o 2 of 2		0	duplicates	removed []	(†	+ +			
New dbo.ti	tleauthor									
dbo.FK_	roysched_	_title(DAF0CB0		dbo.FKsales	stitle	_id0	BC6C43	E	
					Delete	C	ancel		Save	
Web Application M Hello, Anonymous						onds.				-
									® 100%	, ▼

4.4 Improving the database

We'll now make some changes to the database, enhancing the interface but still without ASP scripting.

4.4.1 Adding tables

The first issue that could occur during implementation phase of a database based web application is the changing of the database itself. In its most simple case, this would mean adding/removing tables. We will now add a table called 'themes', where we'll store possible themes for each title, and associate it with the 'titles' table. As each title may have several themes, and each theme can be subject of a single title, we'll have a connection table in between:



In order for the new tables to appear in the interface:

- A WAM_LIST record must be inserted for each table, to originate its list
- If a detail list is desired (say) to show the themes (for a title) in the titles ROW, a WAM_LIST record must be inserted referring the FK path between themes_titles and titles

These changes are done more easily through WAMAdmin, cf. 8.1

4.4.2 Add a check constraint to a table

Table constraints allow a declarative style for specifying some restrictions on data. Let's suppose that we wish to constrain the field titles.type to the set of values present in the example database:

```
ALTER TABLE dbo.titles ADD CONSTRAINT CK_titles
CHECK ([type] = 'UNDECIDED' or [type] = 'trad_cook' or [type] = 'psychology' or [type] = 'popular_comp' or [type] = 'mod_cook' or [type] = 'business')
```

WAM detects this particular form of table check constraints at runtime, to automatically improve the GUI with a popup menu:

🚈 Title - Microsoft Internet Explorer	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	B
Pubs	<u> </u>
Title	
Title# BU1111	
Title Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets	A
	×
Type business	
Publisher# trad_cook Algodata Infosystems	
Price popular_comp mod_cook w to use your	10 Sales 3876
Notes	
	×
Published 09-06-1991 00:00:00	
First name Last name City Phone u	
ムマ窓ぐ ムマ窓ぐぐ ムマ窓ぐぐ 小 Michael O'Leary San Jose 408 286-2428 ペン	
Stearns MacFeather Oakland 415 354-7128	
Page 1 💌 🔹	
New	
Royalty schedules Sales	-
	Delete Cancel Save
Ø Done	📄 📄 🔮 Internet 🥼

4.4.3 Add fields to a table

WAM includes a few "user-defined data types" providing additional validation, formatting or editing functionality in the GUI (See *Predefined user data types*).

We'll now add an external image field to the authors table, an email and a mandatory country field (with default 'USA'), putting them in the logical positions within the table:

	1 🗗 🍒 X 🖻	1 🛍 🕴 👘	•	a					
	Column Name	Datatype	Length	Precision	Scale	Allow Nulls	Default Value	I	i
	au_id	id (varchar)	11	0	0				i
	au_Iname	varchar	40	0	0				
	au_fname	varchar	20	0	0				
	photo	wamexternalin	255	0	0	\checkmark			
	email	wamemail (var	255	0	0	\checkmark			
	phone	char	12	0	0		('UNKNOWN')		
	address	varchar	40	0	0	\checkmark			
	city	varchar	20	0	0	\checkmark			
	state	char	2	0	0	\checkmark			
	zip	char	5	0	0	\checkmark			
	country	char	20	0	0		('USA')		
	contract	bit	1	0	0				
•				1					8

The Authors list immediately reflects the change in its column popup menu:

<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	⊻iew F <u>a</u> vo	rites <u>T</u> ools	Help	
Autho	ors	_		
ा First name		City এ ত ৪ ৫	Author#	
Abraham	Bennet	Berkeley		
Reginald	Blotchet-Halls		dbo.authors.photo	
Miguel	Caleio	Porto	dbo.authors.email	
Cheryl	Carson	Berkelev	Phone	
Michel	DeFrance	Gary	d Address	
Innes	del Castillo	Ann Arbor	c State	
Ann	Dull	Palo Alto	CZIP	
Marjorie	Green	Oakland	dbo.authors.country	
Morningstar	Greene	Nashville	Contract?	
Burt	Gringlesby	Covelo	°•×	
Sheryl	Hunter	Palo Alto	°⊾×	
Livia	Karsen	Oakland	\sim	
Charlene	Locksley	San Francisco	°⊾×	
Stearns	MacFeather	Oakland	\sim	
Heather	McBadden	Vacaville	°•×	
Page 1	14 4		•	
	Aaker Version 8	I		
Declarativa 20	00-2001			

Clicking the "New" button opens up an improved Author row:

🛎 Author - Microsoft Inte	rnet Explorer	
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vo	rites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp	
Author		
Author#		
Last name		
First name		
dbo.authors.photo	lmagem Não Disponível	
dbo.authors.email <u>email</u>		Browse
Address		
City		
State		
ZIP		
zır dbo.authors.country		
upo.aucnors.country		
	Contract?	
Titles		
nues		
javascript:void(null)		
- In resource or of rout,		

We left the new columns (photo, email, country) with database name captions, to demonstrate how a minimal change to the application (database) reflects into extra functionality; defining better captions implies adding 3 records to WAM_PRESENTATION. *Imagem Não Disponível* is Portuguese for *image not available*; this GIF will be replaced by a language-neutral variant in a future WAM version.

The "Browse..." button picks a local file in the user's drive, uploads it to the server, and stores it in a server directory. After filling out the above page and reopening it from the list:

🖉 Author - M	licrosof	t Internet	Explore								
<u> </u>	⊻iew	F <u>a</u> vorites	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp				arativa.co	-	_	
Pubs					<u> </u>	<u>E</u> dit	⊻iew	F <u>a</u> vorites	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> ŧ »	
Autho	or										-
							In	Con.			
Author#	409-56	7009				12	1				
Last name	Calejo			-		F			1		
First name	Miguel					Ball		e.	1		
		are						制			
	6	Canit .				100	1	-	TE		
Photo			2	8.		1	P		1).	6
	100	12	1 M				12	10	- 1	Hereit	
					121		Card	-		.	
			🗹 Untitle								
Email email	mc@de	clarativa.	<u>File</u> d	it <u>V</u> iev	w <u>I</u> nsert	Forma	at <u>T</u> ools	s Actio <u>n</u> s	Help		
Phone	UNKNO	WN	E Sena	i 🔒	5	, P		k () (129	Q 🗸	! +	۳ 🗈
Address	R. Cerc	a 88			•			•	• 🕲	B	Ι <u>U</u>
City	Porto		То <u>.</u>	Imce	©declarat	iva com	J				
State		·			pueciarac	iva.com	1				
ZIP	04150		<u>C</u> c								
Country	Portuga	al and a second s	Subject:								
	🗆 Cor	ntract?									
		Ι,	Miguel	Cale	∍io						
Tit	les										
		1	Declara	ativa							
						Delete		Cancel	Sa	ave	
@								🌍 Int	ernet		

The user double-clicked the reduced image to see the image in original size, and clicked the <u>email</u> link to invoke his standard email application.

The authors change naturally reflects all over the application. Let's fill a couple of author emails, go back to a title record and add the email column to the embedded list. Here's the result:

🖉 Title - Micro	soft Interr	ot Evolore					
		orites Tool					
			IS TICH				
Title							-
Title							
litle#	BU1111				_		
Title	Cooking wi	th Computer	s: Surreptitious	Balance Sheets	-		
Туре	business	-					
₽ Publisher#	1389 Pub	lisher Algo	odata Infosyste	ems	USA		
Price	1	1.95 Adva	ance 5	000.00 Royalty	10 Sales	3876	
	Helpful hini	ts on how to	use your				
Notes	electronic r	resources to	the best advar	itage.			
			_		∇		
Published	09-06-	1991 00:00:(00				
First name L ⊿⊽ଛ¢ ⊿		City ⊿⊽ಐ♦♦	Phone ⊿⊽∷¢¢	dbo.authors.email △▽ಐ◊	ų,		
		San Jose		dummyEmail@hisAgent			
	1acFeather	Oakland	415 354-7128		°∙×		
Page 1	14 4						
New							
'	1						
Royalty sch	nedules		Sales	1			
				-			
					Delete	Cancel	Save
							•
🙋 mailto:dummyl	Email@hisAg	gent.pt				🥥 Internet	li.

4.4.4 Add a trigger with parameterized error message

Let's suppose that 2 authors cannot have the same phone and first name, and that we wish to enforce this rule as a trigger:

Trigger Properties				_ 🗆 ×
General				
Name: InoDuplicatedAutho	rs (dbo) 🔽			
 I_ext:				
CREATE TRIGGER (noDuplicatedAuthors) FOR INSERT, UPDATE AS DECLARE @au_fname varchar(50) DECLARE @phone varchar(20) DECLARE (@au_id varchar(20) DECLARE (mserted_Cursor CURSOR LOC FOR SELECT au_id au_infame, phone FR0 OPEN Inserted_Cursor FETCH NEXT FR0M Inserted_Cursor INT(DECLARE (@offending varchar(20)	AL DM INSERTED	iame, @phone		*
select @offending=au_id from authors whe if @@RDWCOUNT>0 begin exec SetError 'DUPLICATED_AUTHOR'	re au_fname=@au	_fname and phone	=@phone and au_i	do@au_id
exec SetMacro 'A', @offending CLOSE Inserted_Cursor DEALLOCATE Inserted_Cursor end				=
•				
<u>C</u> heck Syntax <u>D</u> elete				3, 3/3
	OK	Close	Apply	Help

WAM procedure SetError raises a SQL server error, referring a message in WAM_PRESENTATION; SetMacro passes a value that will be put in the named message placeholder. The error message can be defined (for English) with: INSERT INTO WAM PRESENTATION

	N .		
('en','ERROR','dbo','DUPLIC	ATED_AUTHOR',		
'There is already an author	r with same phone and	first name (#Autho	r@A)', 0, '')

Here's an user attempt to insert an author violating the trigger:

🥙 Auth	ior - M	licrosof	t Internet	Explore	r			_	
<u> </u>	<u>E</u> dit	⊻iew	F <u>a</u> vorites	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp				
Pubs	-								
Au	thc)r							
		648-92-	-0005						
Lastr		<u> </u>							
		Reginal							
Micr	osoft	Interne	t Explorer					×	
	7	There is	already an a	uthor wit	h same phone and first	name (‡	‡Author 648-92-	1872)	
					OK I			wse	
Emai	l email								
Р	hone	503 749	5-6402						
Ad	iress	Some st	reet						
	City								
•	state								
	ZIP								
Co	intry	USA							
		🗆 Col	ntract?						
	Tit	les							
					Deleti		Cancel	Save	
									-
🤌 Don	э –						🕜 Interne	et	11.

4.5 ASP scripting

No matter how good a GUI generator may be, real applications tend to demand customized code... In general, coding customizations collides with declarative *model-driven (code-less) development*. WAM allows pure model-driven development through its GUI generator as seen above, but it also provides *model-supported customization*, by exposing its GUI generator API to the programmer.

4.5.1 Improve the entry page

The original entry page was produced by /WAMLibrary/Interface/default.asp, which provides a "default" entry page for any application. We'll now build another default.asp page, showing list buttons grouped by functional area, and with a couple of specific finders:



Note: another approach would be to add records to WAM_TABLE_GROUP (see section) and stick to WAM's default.asp

The WAMListSet object fetches enough information to produce buttons for all application lists. It's draw method has a variant accepting an array of list names, to make it easy constructing groups of related navigation buttons.

The WAMFinder object (which was indirectly invoked by WAMFinders in the original entry page) builds a simple navigation and search entry point for a table or view, optionally with a direct link to its list search filter page, and is provided with an array of columns to be searched in sequence – unless they are of different types, in which case the sequence is prunned at runtime depending on the type of the value (string, number) the user enters.

Here's the new entry page:

🍯 Pubs -	Microsoft	Internet Es	plorer				- 🗆 ×	
<u> </u>	dit <u>V</u> iew	F <u>a</u> vorites	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp				
Address	🗐 http://w	ww.declarati	va.com/p	oubs/		•	∂Go	
Custom	ized er	ntry pag	je for	PUBS				
First, naviga	tion to som	e lists:						
Sales	SI	ores		Sales		Discounts		
Production	Au	uthors		Publishers				
Now some fi	inders:							
Authors S								
Web Application Maker Version 8 © Declarativa 2000-2001 Hello, mc ▼								
🥙 Done						🧿 Internet		

(The GUI finder labels and tips were obtained automatically from the existing row column information) After the user hits enter on the titles finder field:

Titles - Microsoft Internet Explorer					_ 🗆
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp					1
Titles					
CRITERIA [dbo].[titles].[type] Title			Ch-h-	T	
	Price ⊿⊽∷≎≎	Name ⊿⊽ಐ¢¢	State △▽ಐ◊◊	Type ⊿⊽ಐ≬	цЩ
The Busy Executive's Database Guide	19.99	Algodata Infosystems	CA	business	°∿×
Straight Talk About Computers	19.99	Algodata Infosystems	CA	business	\sim \times
Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets	11.95	Algodata Infosystems	CA	business	$^{\circ}\times$
You Can Combat Computer Stress!	2.99	New Moon Books	MA	business	\sim \times
Page 1 🔯 🔹					
New					
Done			🌍 Inter	met	

Since no book has title "business" that search fails, and the next search (on type) took place, invoking the titles list with a specific search filter. If the finder field had instead a value determining a single record it would open its row page instead.

4.5.2 Customize a row page

Now we'll customize the row for titles, changing the layout so that the detail buttons appear at the top of the page, the authors embedded list is closer to the book title, both the title and (looked-up) publisher country fields are smaller, and the published date appears after an HTML separator:

Title	- Mic	roso	ft Internet Ex	plorer							
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	⊻iev	w F <u>a</u> vorites	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp						
Jbs											
۲it	le										
							Royalty	schedul	es	Sales	
itle#	# BU1	111									
Title		eptiti	vith Computers ous Balance Sh		*						
тур	e jous	mess	<u> </u>			Auth	ors:				
First	name	<u>.</u>	Last name	City		Pho	ne	Ema	il		ы
$\Delta \nabla$	80		∆⊽8¢¢	$\Delta \nabla \epsilon$		$\Delta \nabla$	800	$\Delta \nabla$	80		ц Ц Ц
Micha			O'Leary MacFeather	San Jo Oaklar			286-2428 354-7128	dumn	nyEmail@	PhisAgent.pt	°∿× I
Steai -		14		Uakiar	10	415 .	554-7128				
Page		1.61									<u>.</u>
	New										
¹ Puł	lisher	# 1	389 Publishe	r Algod	ata Info	system	s			USA	
	Prio	:e _	11.95	Advan	ce	5 00	0.00 Roy	alty		10 Sales	3876
	Note		elpful hints on lectronic resou			idvanta	ige.			<u>~</u>	
ubli	shed	0	9-06-1991 00:(00:00							
								Delete	10	Cancel	Save
							_	201000			
h Anni	ication P	Aaker	Version 8								
										🙋 Internet	

For this we had to create the following Active Server Page in the rows directory (so far all lists and rows were displayed by WAM's standard.asp), named after the table/view it serves. Notice how the WAMStandardGUI object constructor initializes a GUI (row) generator at the beginning, and how generation is requested incrementally afterwards as we interleave customized HTML code with model-based specification:

况 rows\titles.asp 📃 🗆 🗙
<pre><%@ LANGUAGE=JavaScript %></pre>
<pre><!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/pubs/WAMLibrary/WAMObjects.asp"--></pre>
44
<pre>var obj /*CUI*/, theRow; var el; var embList;</pre>
<pre>obj = new WAMStandardGUI("ROW", "titles", false);</pre>
theRow = obj.wamRow;
// force 'country' and 'title' column lengths:
theRow.lookups.FK_titles_publishers.columns.country.gui.setColumnCount(10); theRow.columns.title.gui.setColumnCount(30);
thekow.columns.title.gul.setLolumnLount(30);
//make the embedded list use all the space:
for (embList in obj.wamEmbLists)
obj.wamEmbLists[embList].setTableWidth("100%");
theRow.drawFormBegin(); *>
<div align="right"><*obj.drawDListButtons(); *></div>
< 4
// draw all fields until 'type'; each will generate a table row with label and field:
theRow.drawFromTo(mull, "type");
**
Authors:
<pre><</pre>
< 1
// draw all fields from 'pub_id' up to but excluding 'pubdate':
theRow.drawFromTo("pub_id","pubdate", false, true);
var pubdateGUI = theRow.columns.pubdate.gui;
<hk> <\$theRow.columns.pubdate.qui.draw()}></hk>
Stable CF
// Draw WAM procedure calling buttons, none in the example
theRow.drawCallers();
theRow.drawFormEnd();
#INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/pubs/WAMLibrary/WAMEnd.asp"
Design Source Quick View

This ASP refers just the following database objects:

- The titles table (but not its columns), to generate a row
- The titles/publishers foreign key FK_titles_publishers and the column publishers.country, to change its lookup field size
- The columns titles.type and titles.pub id, to define the position where the embedded list will appear
- The column titles.pubdate, so a HTML element could be added before it

The above ASP script has no more database dependencies! Other columns can be added or deleted from database tables, data types can change, and the row will still behave as intended, and reflect changes appropriately. For example, let's declare the pubdate to have the data type WAMDate so we abstract the time in the GUI, and add a URL field after the title, keeping together with the next field (WAM PRESENTATION.keep with next=1). Here's the result:

Title	- Micro	osoft l	nternet Ex	plorer					_ 🗆 ×
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	F <u>a</u> vorites	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp				11
Pubs Tit	e								^
Title# Title	Cook	ing wit	h Computers Is Balance Sh		4	Royalty s	chedules	Sales	
URL <u>ur</u>	! <u> </u>							Type business	-
						Authors:			
First ∩ △▽8	name		st name ⊽∷©¢¢	City ⊿⊽ಐ	00	Phone এ অ ৪ ৫ ৫	Email ⊿⊽∷¢		ц.
Michae			Leary	San Jos		408 286-2428		ail@hisAgent.pt	٩×
Stearr	ns	Ma	cFeather	Oakland		415 354-7128			°∿×
Page	1] 4] 4]						+
N	ew								
🖗 Publ	isher#	138	9 Publishe	r Algodal	a Infos	/stems		USA	
	Price		11.95	Advanc	e 🗌	5 000.00 Royal	ty	10 Sales	3876
Notes Helpful hints on how to use your electronic resources to the best advantage.									
Publisl	hed 🗌	09-06	-1991						
						[Delete	Cancel	Save
] javaso	cript: voi	d(null)						🔮 Internet	

4.5.3 Enhancing appearance with CSS

By default, WAM does not wrap around the text of alphanumeric data type columns in lists:

	3
	7
Notes A V S I	,ų nin
An overview of available database systems with emphasis on common business applications. Illustrated.	٩X
Helpful hints on how to use your electronic resources to the best advantage.	$^{\circ}\times$
The latest medical and psychological techniques for living with the electronic office. Easy-to-understand explanations.	$\sim \times$
Annotated analysis of what computers can do for you: a no-hype guide for the critical user.	$^{\circ}\times$
Favorite recipes for quick, easy, and elegant meals.	$^{\circ}\times$
Traditional French gourmet recipes adapted for modern microwave cooking.	$^{\circ}\times$
	$^{\circ}\times$
A survey of software for the naive user, focusing on the 'friendliness' of each.	$^{\circ}\times$
Muckraking reporting on the world's largest computer hardware and software manufacturers.	٩X
A must-read for computer conferencing.	$^{\circ}\times$
ariations A must for the specialist, this book examines the difference between those who hate and fear computers and those who don't.	٩X
Carefully researched study of the effects of strong emotions on the body. Metabolic charts included.	\sim
New exercise, meditation, and nutritional techniques that can reduce the shock of daily interactions. Popular audience. Sample menus included, exercise video available separately.	
What happens when the data runs dry? Searching evaluations of information-shortage effects.	$^{\circ}\times$
Protecting yourself and your loved ones from undue emotional stress in the modern world. Use of computer and nutritional aids emphasized.	٩X
duplicates removed 🗌 🔟 📧	+ +
	An overview of available database systems with emphasis on common business applicators. Illustrated. Heidpfi Inits on how to use your electronic resources to the best advantage. The latest medical and psychological techniques for living with the electronic office. Easy-to-understand explanations. Anontated analysis of what computers can do for you: a not-hype guide for the critical user. Favorite recipes for quick, easy, and elegant meals. Traditional French quorinet for the for word an on-hype guide for the critical user. Favorite recipes for quick, easy, and elegant meals. Traditional French quorimet for the naive user, focusing on the 'friendliness' of each. Muckrading reporting on the world's largest computer hardware and software manufacturers. A must aread for computer conferencing. Carefully researched study of the effects of strong emotions on the body. Metablic charts included. New exercise, mediation, and ruittional techniques that can reduce the shock of daily interactors. Spalar audience. Sample menus included, exercise video available separately. What happens when the data runs dry? Searching evaluations of information-shortage effects. Protecting yourself and your loved ones from undue emotional stress in the modern world. Use of computer and nutritional aids emphasized.

As you can see the above list is exceeding the window limits and causing some usability problems. To avoid this let's add the following line of code to the customized CSS application page (cf. 6.3.1): COL.cssdbotitlesnotes{width:auto;}.

🙋 Titles - Windows Internet Explorer		<u>_ ×</u>
Your WAM Application > Pubs_B62 v0.1 > Titles >		•
Titles		
7		T
Title ⊿⊽≋¢	Notes △▽©◊	щ П
The Busy Executive's Database Guide	An overview of available database systems with emphasis on common business applications. Illustrated.	٩X
Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets	Helpful hints on how to use your electronic resources to the best advantage.	٩×
You Can Combat Computer Stress!	The latest medical and psychological techniques for living with the electronic office. Easy-to-understand explanations.	٩X
Straight Talk About Computers	Annotated analysis of what computers can do for you: a no-hype guide for the critical user.	٩×
Silicon Valley Gastronomic Treats	Favorite recipes for quick, easy, and elegant meals.	٩X
The Gourmet Microwave	Traditional French gourmet recipes adapted for modern microwave cooking.	٩×
The Psychology of Computer Cooking		٩X
But Is It User Friendly?	A survey of software for the naive user, focusing on the 'friendliness' of each.	٩X
Secrets of Silicon Valley	Muckraking reporting on the world's largest computer hardware and software manufacturers.	٩X
Net Etiquette	A must-read for computer conferencing.	$^{\diamond}\times$
Computer Phobic AND Non-Phobic Individuals: Behavior Variations	A must for the specialist, this book examines the difference between those who hate and fear computers and those who don't.	٩X
Is Anger the Enemy?	Carefully researched study of the effects of strong emotions on the body. Metabolic charts included.	٩×
Life Without Fear	New exercise, meditation, and nutritional techniques that can reduce the shock of daily interactions. Popular audience. Sample menus included, exercise video available separately.	٩X
Prolonged Data Deprivation: Four Case Studies	What happens when the data runs dry? Searching evaluations of information-shortage effects.	٩X
Emotional Security: A New Algorithm	Protecting yourself and your loved ones from undue emotional stress in the modern world. Use of computer and nutritional aids emphasized.	٩X
Records 1 to 15 of 18	duplicates removed 🔲 💷 🚸	+ +
New Title Export		
Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011 Hello, Anonymous 30-05-2011 11:50:21.778 This page was created in 0.109	9 seconds.	
	Nocal intranet 🛛 🖓 👻 🔍 100	% •

The Notes column is now wrapped around.

Other appearance details can be enhanced - color, fonts, spacing etc. - just add to your CSS page the elements you want to change (cf. 6.7.2) and feel free to enhance the application to your needs.

4.5.4 Add a browser client script

Let's now see how browser scripts can be attached to WAM generated fields. Let's call the user's attention to the sales field whenever its value is below the advance field, suggesting something is wrong managing this book, by putting it in **red and bold**:

🍠 Title	e - Micro	soft l	nternet Ex	plorer									_ 🗆 ×
<u> </u>	<u>E</u> dit	⊻iew	F <u>a</u> vorites	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp								
Pubs													_
Tit	.ie												
						Ro	ovaltv so	hedules			Sales		1
Title	# BU11	11					<u> </u>						
	Cook		h Computers		A								
Tit			is Balance Sh		~								
URL	url 🗌								1	Гуре	busines	is 💌]]
						Authors:							-1
	t name		ist name	City		Phone		Email				ц Т	
Mich		_	⊽జ¢¢ Leary	⊽ສ San Jos		⊿⊽ස¢¢ 408 286-24		⊿⊽∷¢ dummyEn				۰۰ مە	
Stea			Leary acFeather	Oakland	-	408 286-24		aummyEn	nali@ni:	sagent	.pc	3/	
Pag		14 4	-	oanana		110 001 71	.20					1	
. ug			-										
	New												
<i>i</i> ∉ Pul	olisher#	138	9 Publishe	r Algodal	a Infosy	/stems				USA]	
	Price		11.95	Advanc	e 🗌	5 000.00	Royal	t y	1	0 S al	es	387	5
		1.1.1	ful hints on l							A		Year To	Date Sales
	Notes	elec	tronic resour	ces to the	Dest ad	vantage.							
													_
Publi	shed 🗌	09-06	-1991										
							D	elete	C	ancel		Save	
							-						-
🥭 Don	е									1	Internet		1.

When the user changes either the sales or advance field the sales aspect changes. Here's the previous ASP, with a single JavaScript block added at the end:

🕉 rows\titles.asp 📃 🗆 🗙
<hr/>
<thtemachantering< th=""><</thtemachantering<>
// Draw WAM procedure calling buttons, none in the example
theRow.drawCallers();
theRow.drawFormEnd();
5> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<script language="javascript"></td></tr><tr><td>function checkSales() {</td></tr><tr><td>var salesField = objWAMRow.columns.ytd_sales;</td></tr><tr><td><pre>var sales = salesField.getValue().toNumber();</pre></td></tr><tr><td><pre>var advance = objWAMRow.columns.advance.getValue().toNumber(); if (isNaN(sales) isNaN(advance)) return;</pre></td></tr><tr><td>if (iskan(sales) () if (iskan(advance)) feeding</td></tr><tr><td>salesField.getHTMLE1().style.color='red';</td></tr><tr><td><pre>salesField.getHTMLE1().style.fontWeight='bold';</pre></td></tr><tr><td>) else (</td></tr><tr><td><pre>salesField.getHTMLE1().style.color='black';</pre></td></tr><tr><td><pre>salesField.getHTMLE1().style.fontWeight='normal'; }</pre></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td>/ window.addToOnLoad(checkSales);</td></tr><tr><td>window.addToOnLoad("objWAMRow.columns.ytd sales.getHTMLE1().onchange=checkSales");</td></tr><tr><td>window.addToOnLoad("objWAMRow.columns.advance.getHTMLE1().onchange=checkSales");</td></tr><tr><td></script>
<pre><!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/pubs/WAMLibrary/WAMEnd.asp"--></pre>
Design Source Quick View

The addToOnLoad method stacks an instruction for execution after the page is loaded and WAM objects are setup. The first applies the condition when the row page opens, the other two make sure it is applied again when either field changes.

4.5.5 Add an external ASP

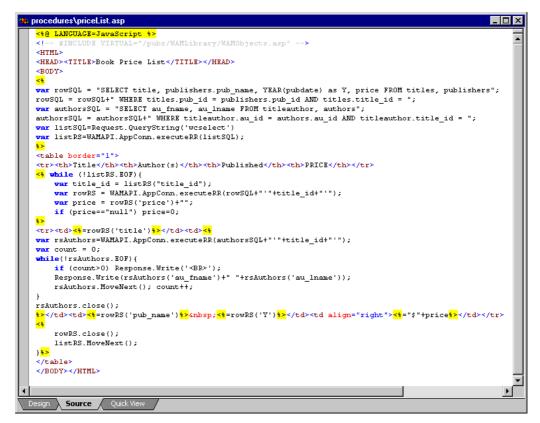
Let's now see how a WAM generated-page can invoke other ("hand-made") ASPs. Say a book price list is needed, to be invoked from the titles list: priceList.asp, a simple "printer-friendly" HTML table. Here are the necessary WAMmodel additions, assuming that the priceList.asp file will be placed in the standard procedures directory:

```
-- rather than a SQL stored procedure we're invoking an ASP, so procedure_schema=''
INSERT INTO WAM_PROCEDURE_CALL
VALUES(', 'priceList.asp', 'LIST', 'dbo', 'titles',0)
-- specify English aspect for the button
INSERT INTO WAM_PRESENTATION
VALUES('en','CALLER','priceList.asp','Price List','Show a price list',0,'')
```

Here's the new Titles list, after the user clicked the new button:

Titles - Microsoft Internet Explorer								
<u>File Edit View Favorites Tools H</u> elp								
Pubs Titles	191an Truca I — 'hu sinane'							
	Book Price List - Microsoft Internet E	xplorer		_ 0				
∆78¢		<u>t</u> elp		1				
The Busy Executive's Datal								
Cooking with Computers: S								
You Can Combat Computer	Title	Author(s)	Published	PRICE				
Straight Talk About Compu	The Busy Executive's Database Guide	Marjorie Green Abraham Bennet	Algodata Infosystems 1991	\$19.99				
New OF	Cooking with Computers: Surreptitious Balance Sheets	Michael O'Leary Stearns MacFeather	Algodata Infosystems 1991	\$11.95				
Price List	You Can Combat Computer Stress!	Marjorie Green	New Moon Books 1991	\$2.99				
	Straight Talk About Computers	Dean Straight	Algodata Infosystems 1991	\$19.99				
IALL A								
al Anticipation Million and a second and a								

Here's the full ASP:



ASPs should perform their function only on the selected data submitted by the list, as specified by its search filter, hence WAM passes the current list SQL statement in the QueryString's wcselect variable. However since lists have unknown runtime-defined joins per user, in general the ASP developer should assume that the SQL statement provides only the primary key values for the list base table, and get the additional columns by executing additional SELECTs.

Were the Titles list *rigid* for an user (meaning, if the user would be unable to add/remove columns) priceList.asp might avoid the need for the first SELECT statement, by assuming certain columns to be always present in the list SQL statement. Rigid lists for a group of users can be realized with a trivial permissions policy regarding WAM LIST COLUMN, a WAMmodel table.

4.6 Tour end - architecture overview

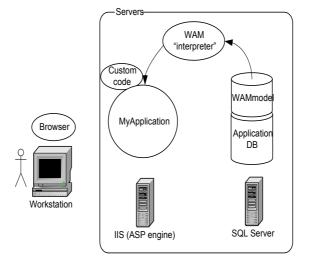
You might want to recap section 2.7.4 above. Bringing back WAM's interface equation:

Web interface = wam(DB Meta Information + WAMmodel) + Custom pages using wam objects + Other pages

As illustrated in the tour typical, a WAM application project will typically start from its database alone, without any (developer written) web page, relying on the WAMLibrary's generic pages (namely default.asp and standard.asp, cf. section 6.1) to implement full data navigation and editing.

When WAMmodel improvements aren't enough, custom rows and custom lists will probably be added (cf. section 6.2): ASPs using WAM objects. Along the way, the database design will probably be improved too.

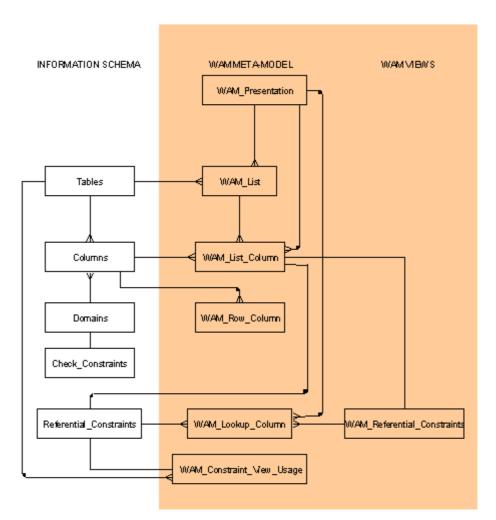
The next picture, a more infrastructural counterpart to the diagrams in section 2.7.4, depicts the main system components involved:



We'll next approach WAM from two perspectives: WAMmodel first, web layers afterwards.

WAM is based on a set of VIEWs accessing the SQL engine intrinsic meta information for the application database and associated native objects (stored procedures etc.), plus a set of WAM tables with additional information – the "WAMmodel". The application may use more than one database schema.

Here's a simplified diagram (some WAMmodel tables omitted):



The 5 views on the left reflect the SQL Server intrinsic meta-information, the rest are WAM tables that must be at least partially filled out for the particular application.

The integrity of the relationships shown is only partially enforced with triggers, due to the impossibility of having the database engine enforce relationships to its meta (INFORMATION_SCHEMA) objects. A consistency checking procedure, including integrated inconsistency fixing, is available through WAMAdmin, cf. section 8.5.

5.1 WAMmodel: the WAM tables

Together with database meta information, the WAMmodel fuels WAM. The WAMmodel design pursued minimalism and no redundancy vs. built-in database engine meta information. We fought hard to keep the WAMmodel small, but real and reasonable requirements from customer projects determined its current composition:

WAMmodel table	Why we could not avoid it
WAM_PRESENTATION	Database engines do not provide a place for multi-lingual strings attached to database objects. Without records here WAM still functions, but with much less power.
WAM_ROW_COLUMN	Although the database knows its table columns, sometimes it's necessary to state something as hidden, not persistent, etc. – otherwise no records need to go in here This table is usually filled for less than 5% of the data elements in an application.
WAM_ROW_GROUP	Some applications have tables with many fields and detail tables, which must be structured for the user
WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN	Although foreign keys determine the basic mechanics of looking up values in related tables, it is necessary to specify what columns are relevant
WAM_LOOKUP	Contais (optional) records further specifying the aspect of the lookup, namely whether it should appear as a drop down menu
WAM_LIST	Need a place to store current search criterion/filter for each user, and a couple other list attributes
WAM_LIST_COLUMN	Need to (let the user indirectly) specify the SELECT behind the list
WAM_CRITERION	Need to persist list search criteria/filters
WAM_PROCEDURE_CALL	The database and the file system already know what are the procedures, but we need to specify they're actually callable from somewhere
WAM_CONSTRAINT_VIEW_USAGE	Foreign keys and foreign key paths are so useful for interface generation that we couldn't live without simulating them among VIEWs too; and every dba loves the flexibility and control of VIEWs
WAM_TABLE_GROUP	Sometimes users get confused by too many choices, this provides (optional) structuring of tables into groups or "application areas"
WAM_TREE	Not all reflexive relations in tables are to be displayed as trees; a record here specifies a tree.
WAM_HELP	Provides higher level abstractions, with more structure to ease learning and to audit users
WAM_PREFERENCES	Project after project, application users demand distinct entry pages
WAM_FINDER	Finders are too important to require recurrent trivial scripting
WAM_DATA_SIZE	Database meta information provides majorants for data size, but users demand better use of screen real estate
WAM_AUDIT_LOG	An abstract (higher level) representation of the HTTP log, recording all user operations

Each table has only juicy, no redundant information; WAM introspects other items from the database meta information once, and caches it automatically for efficiency.

Following are detailed descriptions for the WAMmodel tables. Primary key columns are prefixed with "#". In the column descriptions the following meta constructs will be used: A|B denotes A or B, [C] means optional C and regular parentheses are to be interpreted as meta language.

WAMmodel tables are editable with any SQL client, including the WAM application itself through edition links activated by WAMAdmin (see 8).

5.1.1 WAM_PRESENTATION

This is the most important WAMmodel table, as it contains all user-visible strings and also embeds the default navigational structure (see "Default Navigational Structure").

Column name	Description
#language	Language code (cf. for example http://www.oasis-open.org/cover/iso639a.html)
#type	Type of GUI object (see below)
#schema_name	Database schema, or " - empty string - for external objects, such as CALLERs to custom
	ASPs
#name	Name of database object or external procedure (see below)
Caption	String to be used as title for row and lookup field, list column, row, list, procedure call
	button, etc
Tip	ToolTip help text for the GUI object
keep_with_next	Bit indicating whether this GUI object should (1) or not (0) stay in the same line as the
	next one to be laid out. Default is no. Inspired in a Microsoft Word paragraph attribute,
	this bit allows some "visual grouping" of consecutive objects.
Comment	Slot for programmer comments

The name and type WAM PRESENTATION columns can have the following related values:

Type	Name
LIST	table_name view_name FK_name FK_name1,FK_schema2.FK_name2,
	FK_schemaN.FK_nameN
LIST_COLUMN	LIST_Name+schema_name.table_name.column_name[+required_join]
ROW	table_name view_name
ROW_COLUMN	ROW_Name.column_name
LOOKUP_COLUMN	(LIST_Name ROW_Name)+FK_name+schema_name.table_name.column_name[+required_join]
CALLER	SQL Stored Procedure name ASP path
	note: ASPs for callers must be placed in a "procedures" directory, under the root directory for the
	application
CALLER_SUCCESS	Message to show at the end of a Stored Procedure (SP) execution, started by a caller action, when
	it finishes without errors; if this record is absent no message is shown. This message can contain
	placeholders referring SP output variable names, that will be replaced with their correspondent
	values
ERROR	Error message name; caption will contain the error string, which can have macro placeholders (see
	Error Handling)
CUSTOM	Convenience for user-defined presentations outside WAM's realm, for example to decorate buttons
	with nonstandard functions
GUIELEMENT_FIND	WAM standard strings for finders
GUIELEMENT_LIST,	WAM standard strings for lists
MESSAGE_LIST	
CONSTRAINT,	WAM standard strings for criteria (search filters)
GUIELEMENT_CRIT	
GUIELEMENT_ROW,	WAM standard strings for rows
MESSAGE_ROW	
MESSAGE_CALLER	WAM standard strings for callers
CHECK_CONSTRAINT	TableName.ColumnName+ConstraintValue

5.1.1.1 Multi-lingual support

Supporting of multiple user languages is facilitated by the architecture, which centralizes all user-visible strings in the WAMmodel's WAM_PRESENTATION table, whose primary key includes a language column.

All GUI fragments and error messages are generated for a language, according to the preferred browser language; if this is unavailable the WAMLibrary will search WAM_PRESENTATION for the default language (defined at application startup).

5.1.2 WAM_ROW_COLUMN

Optional properties for a column in a row. Although the column value will always be present in the GUI's invisible object data model, if the column is mentioned in WAM_ROW_COLUMN it may have different behavior. Omitting a column in WAM_ROW_COLUMN assigns it default behavior.

Column name	Description	
#table_schema	Row owner	
#table_name	Row name: table name or view name	
#column_name	Table column name	
Enabled	Bit indicating whether users can (1) or can not (0) edit the column value in the GUI;	
	default is yes. Disabling may be useful to display computed values.	
Visible	Bit indicating whether the column will (1) or will not (0) be visible in the GUI; default is	
	yes. Making a column invisible may be useful to hide a foreign key feeding a lookup	
	containing (more meaningful) looked-up fields	
persistent	Bit indicating whether the column value will be included in the INSERT/UPDATE	
	statements; default is yes. Disabling persistence may be useful for columns computed by	
	database triggers.	

5.1.3 WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN

A row for a table or view can contain column fields belonging to other tables or views, as long as there are FK paths to them. The same applies for standalone detail lists, which may require the display of master-related fields in other tables or views. Those columns are the lookup columns, and each one is specified by a record in this table:

Column name	Description
#table_schema	Table owner or FK constraint owner
#table_name	Row name or Detail List name: table_name or view_name or FK_name or FK_path
#constraint_schema	FK constraint owner
#constraint_name	Name of FK constraint at the beginning of the FK path
#column_name	Name of the looked-up column
#required_join	If the FK path to the looked-up column has just one FK (the column is in the master table), this field is left empty; otherwise it will contain the FK path
column_order	Relative position of the column among looked-up columns
Enabled	Same meaning as for WAM_ROW_FIELD
Visible	Same meaning as for WAM_ROW_FIELD

There are several standard navigational and data-entry mechanisms associated to lookups. For more details see the WAMLookup object.

5.1.4 WAM_LOOKUP

Use this table if you need to transform the lookup interface into a combo box filled with all possible lookup values. You should only use this table when you expect to have few results in the lookup; it may degrade performance when using large tables.

Column name	Description
#table_schema	Row owner
#table_name	Row name: table name or view name
#constraint_schema	FK constraint owner
#constraint_name	FK constraint name
display_as_menu	If true, the lookup will be displayed as a combo box

5.1.5 WAM_LIST

This table must be populated with a record for each list and detail list for user 'dbo', a special "user account" containing the default for all users. The first time another user attempts to visualize a list its record is cloned and added to WAM_LIST; this is so each user has his/her own current search filter applied to the list.

A list is based in a single table or view. A detail list is based in a foreign key constraint or FK path

Column name	Description

#user id	User name for this preferences
#table_schema	Table owner or View owner or FK owner
#table_name	Table name or View name or FK name or FK path
edit table schema	Owner for edit table
edit_table_name	Table or view whose row will be used to edit
show_criterion	Bit indicating whether the criterion (search filter) display and navigation will (1) or not(0)
_	be included in the list; default is yes
current_criterion	Name, given by the user, of the current search filter applied to the list
distinct_row_set	Bit indicating if the DISTINCT option will (1) or not (0) be included in the SELECT
	statement.
auto_refresh	Bit indicating if the list will (1) or not (0) be refreshed automatically after column
	structure, search filter or (associated row) data changes. If 0 the list will appear with a
	"Show Data" button so the user can explicitly trigger the refresh.
inline_editing	If true this list (for this user) will allow inline editing of base table columns, except for
	foreign keys. Notice that when the user exits a list cell this persists immediately and there's
	no undo mechanism, so this should be reserved for non naïve users.
allow_aggregates	If true, list columns will be able to specify an aggregate function

5.1.6 WAM_LIST_COLUMN

Columns to show in a list/detail list. This table is entirely maintained by the user through the standard list controls.

A column can belong to the list's base table/view, or it can be an external column. The table where the column belongs is identified by table_column_schema + table_column_name. For external columns with ambiguous retrieval paths we must specify, in required_join, the foreign key name or foreign key path to use when looking up the column.

Column name	Description
#user_id	User name for this preferences
#table_list_schema	List owner
#table_list_name	List name, cf. WAM_LIST
#table_column_schema	Owner of the table containing the column
#table_column_name	Name of table or view containing the column
#column_name	Name of the column
#required_join	Usually this will be filled with an empty string. Whenever there's more than one FK
	PATH between table_list_name and table_column_name or table_column_name is not
	directly related to table_list_name this must be filled out with the full FK PATH to use.
column_width	Column width in pixels
order	Relative order of column in list
column_sort	asc: sort data ascending
	desc: sort data descending
	nulll: no sort for the column
aggregate_function	Can specify a single aggregate function ('AVG', 'COUNT', 'MAX', 'MIN' or 'SUM'),
	whose result will appear below the column values. The value will be for all values in the
	record set, not just for those shown in the current page.

5.1.7 WAM_CRITERION

Criteria (search filter) filtering data shown in lists. *This table is entirely maintained by each user through the standard list and filter controls*.

Column name	Description
#user_id	User owning this search filter
#table_schema	Table owner
#table_name	List name, cf. WAM_LIST
#criterion_description	Name the user has given to identify the search filter
Sql_condition	Condition for the search filter, in the form of an SQL WHERE clause. Search conditions in the WHERE clause are linked with conjunctions (AND).
huge_set	IN condition for SQL WHERE clause to apply to a column when the user wants to restrict the column value to a huge set of possible values. It is used to allow easy specification of a list of values by pasting it from somewhere, typically a file.

5.1.8 WAM_PROCEDURE_CALL

Specify buttons to call SQL stored procedures or to invoke custom ASPs. The "caller" is the GUI entity where the button will be placed. Its aspect will be determined by a CALLER entry in the WAM_PRESENTATION table.

Column name	Description
#procedure_schema	Owner for the SQL stored procedure, when caller executes one, or empty '', when it invokes an ASP
#procedure_name	SQL stored procedure name or relative URL of custom ASP
#caller_type	Type of caller (cf. WAM_PRESENTATION). Can be ROW or LIST.
#caller_schema	Owner
#caller_name	Name of caller (cf. WAM_PRESENTATION)
show_confirm	Bit indicating whether a confirmation dialog should be shown before the procedure is called The text for confirm message that appears in dialog is defined in table WAM_PRESENTATION, column caption for type = 'MESSAGE_CALLER', schema_name = 'dbo', name='confirm' and can be defined for several languages
show_warning_at	Maximum number of records that a list can have without forcing a confirmation dialog too appear when this procedure is invoked. Specifying a value for this field prevents unexpected long waits by the user. NULL means do not show this dialog (although show_confirm may cause a dialog to appear)

See WAMCaller object for more details.

5.1.9 WAM_ROW_GROUP

This allows interface grouping of row elements (fields - including lookups, detail lists and callers) into tabbed panes.

Group names can have captions in WAM PRESENTATION.

Column name	Description
#TABLE_SCHEMA	Table or View schema
#TABLE_NAME	Table or View name
#GROUP_NAME	Name of group in row
#ELEMENT_NAME	Name of column, caller or detail list
ELEMENT_TYPE	COLUMN, LIST or CALLER

The following row has 6 groups defined, with some elements outside groups:

🖉 tdocumento (6) - Windows Internet Explorer		
http://igesdoc.declarativa.pt/WAMUbrary/Interface/standard.asp?witype=row&winame=tdocumento&key=6	~	
Gebce(unentum) v0.1 s t_decuments > t_decuments (6) > tdocumento	3	
base permissoes detailhes historico associacoes comunicacoes		
t_documento.hasTrackedChanges		
t_documento.hasNotes		
tdocumento.duracao		
t_documento.imagem Browse		
t_documento.fonte		
t_documento.digestImagem		
tdocumento.digestFonte		
t_documento.textoIntegral		
থ t_documento.versaoAnterior		
✓ t_documento.ultimaVersao		
t_documento.estado F 💌		
t_documento.linguagemTemplate		
✓ t_documento.fuiGerado		
t.FK_documento_template_t.FK_documento_versaoAnterior_t.FK_anexo_contido_t.FK_anexo_pai		
t.FK_comunicacao_documento t.FK_comunicacao_reciboEntrega t.FK_docEditavelPorFuncao_documento		
t.FK_documentoEtapadocumento		
t.FK_docVisivelParaEntidade_documento t.FK_docVisivelParaFuncao_documento t.FK_docVisivelParaUO_docume	into	
t.FK_entidadeMencionada_documento t.FK_etapa_pedidoAntencaoDoc t.FK_etapa_template t.FK_refere_este t.FK_refere_outro		
LFK_refereLegislacao_documento		
Apagar Cancelar	Guardar	
Done 😜 Internet	🔍 100% 🔹 🚲	

An element can not belong to more than one group. Elements without group (not belonging to any) appear outside tabbed panes. If the first column has no group, all elements without group will appear above the tabs, otherwise below.

5.1.10 WAM_TABLE_GROUP

This specifies table/view grouping in the interface. It identifies the groups for the application and enumerates all tables that belong to each group. Group names can have captions defined in WAM_PRESENTATION.

A table may belong to multiple groups. Groups have direct impact in the interface: items in list popup menus are organized in submenus, an item for each group is created in the menu's first level, and each group item opens a submenu with tables contained in correspondent group. In addition, the Interface\default.asp page (see below) will group list buttons.

Column name	Description
#TABLE_GROUP	Name given by the user to identify group
#TABLE_SCHEMA	Table or View schema
#TABLE_NAME	Table or View name

5.1.11 WAM_TREE

This table specifies hierarchical interfaces to binary relations. Each record represents a table that defines a tree structure through a binary relation between tree nodes. This information is used to support hierarchical viewing and querying of trees. Any table may represent a tree, as long as it obeys the following conditions:

- A tree node is represented by a table tuple
- Its primary key is a single string field, and contains the values to be displayed in the tree
- It has an alternate key "node_key", an integer
- It has a field referring the parent node key, "parent", an integer
- It has a field with the minimum of all node keys under the node, "left", an integer
- It has a field with the maximum of all node keys under the node, "right", an integer
- It may or not have other fields

The four integer fields are independent of the tree node values, and can be computed from a simpler <node,parent> relation table. WAM provides a sample SQL stored procedure ("fillSubClass.sql") that creates and fills a particular tree table for the <node,parent> relation table, and which can be adapted.

Column name	Description
#TABLE_SCHEMA	Schema of the tree table
#TABLE_NAME	Name of the tree table
NODE_COLUMN_NAME	Name of the "node_key" column
LEFT_COLUMN_NAME	Name of the "left" column
RIGHT_COLUMN_NAME	Name of the "right" column
PARENT_COLUMN_NAME	Name of the "parent" column

Notice that there's no indication of which is the field to display in the tree nodes, because it must be the primary key of the tree table, so WAM simply introspects it.

See WAMTree object in 6.5.9.5

5.1.12 WAM_CONSTRAINT_VIEW_USAGE

This table was created to complement the basic database engine ability to represent relationships, by allowing us to represent relations between views or a table and a view, instead of only relations between tables. This allows the use of "simple" VIEWS (see "Support for VIEWS") as first class citizens in what concerns rows, lists, lookups, etc. Neverthless a FK must exist between the view base tables.

Column name	Description
#WAM_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA	FK wam constraint owner
#WAM_CONSTRAINT_NAME	Name given by the user to complementary relation
CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA	FK constraint schema; typically same as DETAIL_TABLE_SCHEMA
CONSTRAINT_NAME	Name of FK constraint that will serve from support to the new relation evolving views
DETAIL_TABLE_SCHEMA	Owner of detail table or detail view
DETAIL_TABLE_NAME	Name of detail table name or detail view name in the relation

MASTER_TABLE_SCHEMA	Owner of master table or master view
MASTER_TABLE_NAME	Name of master table name or master view name in the relation

Notice that this table is to be filled only with records for FKs involving at least one view; a FK between two tables is simply stated to the database engine.

5.1.13 WAM_HELP

This table contains information to generate online help:

Column name	Description
#language	
#type	
#name	
title	
description	
table_group	
app_status	Is this feature already developed?
help_status	Is this feature already documented?
precedents	
usage_sql	

See 9.2 for more information.

5.1.14 WAM_PREFERENCES

Each record in this table contains the preferences of an individual user:

Column name	Description
#user_id	User name
interface_default	XML document with entry page preferences

See 6.1.1.1 for more details.

5.1.15 WAM_FINDER

Each record in this table specifies a finder field object, typically present in the application entry page:

Column name	Description
#table_schema	Table or view schema
#table name	Table or view name
#finder_columns	The columns to be considered when searching (separated by semicolons)

See 6.5.9.3 for more details.

5.1.16 WAM_DATA_SIZE

Each record in this table specifies the best interface size for a row column (field):

Column name	Description
#table_schema	Table or view schema
#table_name	Table or view name
#column_name	Column name
column_count	Number of characteres

This table can be either edited with WAMAdmin (see 8), or populated automatically by stored procedure dbo.WAMFillWAMDataSize, which analyses current database data and adjusts sizes optimally according to a statistics-based heuristic.

5.1.17 WAM_AUDIT_LOG

Each record in this table records a user operation, corresponding to a preprocessed entry in the HTTP log:

Column name	Description
#id	
access_date	
user_name	
object_type	WAM user interface object: HELP, CALLER, SADLIST, FILTER, CUSTOM, ROW, LOOKUP, FINDER, LIST
object_name	
user_action	
context_url	
context_value	
time_taken	
server_id	

This table is created during installation of the WAMmodel; however to populate it it is necessary to configure the HTTP server to record its raw log in the database (typically ODBC Logging to table inetlog), and to setup a "instead of" trigger in the table with the raw log.

5.2 Treating VIEWS (almost) as tables

Although WAM treats tables and views similarly, in the current version only "simple VIEWS" are supported in what concerns the GUI: VIEWS defined by a projection over a single table, or over a table join, in which case the first table enumerated in its FROM clause is considered as the VIEW base table. Furthermore, the base table primary key must be included in the VIEW columns.

Views can be created to specify subsets for a table, restricted by one or more column values. Those columns act as filters and their possible values must be explicitly declared in the WHERE clause respecting one of the following formats: WHERE [table_name].[column_name] = column_value1 OR [table_name].[column_name]=column_value2 ... AND ...; or WHERE [table_name].[column_name] IN (column_value1, column_value2,...) AND

If no WAM_PRESENTATION information exists for a VIEW but it exists for its base table, it is used.

In addition to the above, VIEWs can have "foreign keys" defined between them, thus extending the relational GUI generation capabilities for tables schema to view schema as well (namely lookups, detail lists and user-customizable joins in lists); since this is not supported by the underlying SQL engine, it requires explicit support in the WAMmodel, see section 5.1.12.

5.2.1 VIEW updating

Given VIEW S.V in schema S, if there are stored procedures S.wam_update_V and S.wam_delete_V, they'll be used to persist VIEW "records"; the stored procedures are responsible for implementing any update/delete cascades explicitly. As a matter of fact, this also applies to tables.

5.3 SQL and system permissions and how they are used

WAM introspects the standard SQL and operating system permissions and generates the GUI accordingly. This means that buttons, links or menu options, which are known to cause a security violation, are hidden; so are tables and fields. The same principle is applied to those WAMmodel tables that can be updateable by the user, as when configuring a list.

Situation	What WAM objects do
user belongs to wam_criterionreader role	Show list filters' combo box, allowing user to apply existing search filters
user belongs to wam_criterionwriter	Add two options to the list filters' combo box: New Filter; Edit Current; effectively allows user to create search filters
user belongs to wam_listcolchange	Show four buttons in each column heading: sort in ascending order; sort in descending order; move column to left; move column to right;
wam_listcolwriter	Show two buttons: remove column from list; add columns to list; effectively allows the user to define joins
column without SELECT permission	Do not show the column in lists, rows, search filters and list's menu
table without SELECT permission	Do not show access to table (lists, rows, search filters, detail lists' buttons, lists' menu)
table without INSERT permission	Do not show buttons to create new records
column without UPDATE permission	The corresponding row's field is disabled
table without UPDATE permission	All row's fields are disabled and the row's save button is not shown
table without DELETE permission	do not show both row and list delete buttons
stored procedure without EXECUTE permission	The corresponding WAMCaller button is not shown
external ASP file without Windows 'execute' permission	The corresponding WAMCaller button is not shown

So the WAM GUI effectively adapts to the underlying permissions for the current user:

5.4 Predefined SQL user data types

Some SQL domains/user types are predefined by WAM so an application can specify additional functionality at both the SQL server and the GUI levels, simply by setting the SQL type of a table column.

5.4.1 wamdate, wamtime and wammoment

wamdate and wamtime are fragments extracted from the data type 'datetime'; wamdate denotes the calendar date part, and wamtime the time part.

wammoment was created to allow the storage of vague dates, so when the user doesn't know a precise date he can for instance type just the month, year or decade.

5.4.2 wamhierarchical1 and wamhierarchical2

wamhierarchical1 and wamhierarchical2 where created to support tables with hierarchical values coded as hierarchical keys in a single field. They differ in the number of chars used to specify each level, so wamhierarchical1 uses one char and wamhierarchical2 uses two chars per level. When generating the interface WAM allows navigation through the hierarchy.

5.4.3 wamphone, wammobile

A phone number. In the current implementation it is just treated as a varchar, except in the WAP interface, where a "dial this number" link will appear if the mobile phone supports this WTA feature. Other apps (e.g. Declarativa's RegionDoc) can assume that a wammobile number is "textable" (by SMS).

5.4.4 wamemail, wamfax and wamurl

These support format validation for emails, fax numbers or url, respectively. When generating the interface WAM will recognize them and provide the expected navigation, from both rows and lists: email/fax message header setup and URL page opening.

5.4.5 wamimage

Supports the use of images stored on the web, referred by absolute URLs. The user interface will displays the images just like wamexternalimage, but without support for uploading.

5.4.6 wamexternalimage

Supports the use of images stored outside the database. When WAM detects a column using wamexternalimage data type it generates all the necessary GUI support to allow the upload (in rows) and display (in rows and lists) of images. The uploaded image is saved in a file named after the PK value for the record, in directory <web application directory>/images/, where is the name for the table that has the column.

File uploading is done using an auxiliary library³¹.

5.4.7 wamexternalfile

Columns defined with this user defined data type have the same behavior as wamexternalimage columns. But instead of displaying the file, WAM generates a link to download the resource. And instead of saving the file in the 'images' subdirectory, WAM saves it in the <web_application_directory>/files/<table_name>, subdirectory.

File uploading is done using Persit Software's ASPUpload server component³².

5.4.8 wamcustomresource (for customized file upload and download)

Same behavior as for wamexternalfile, except it allows the application to save the uploaded files in a different location and, if necessary, using a different user account; and the access to the uploaded file can be done through an intermediate ASP, e.g. to implement secure access³³.

Requires a Javascript handler functions to be declared the global.asa (6.6) file, through the following function call: WAM.setCustomResource(fileSpecs, details)

³¹ http://www.freeaspupload.net, which has some limits on the file upload size that can be changed by configuring IIS, cf. <u>http://www.freeaspupload.net/freeaspupload/requirements.asp;</u> Persit Software's ASPUpload (Evaluation copy available at http://www.aspupload.com/download.html), which "out of the box" has no file size restriction, is used if installed

³² Evaluation copy available at http://www.aspupload.com/download.html

³³ As in an application providing row-level (data dependent) access permissions

fileSpecs is a path to the file that containing the functions to be used when WAM manages the file. details is an object providing access to those functions, through its following properties:

- fileServerBaseLocation the name of the function that returns the location to where the files will be saved. It can be in a different server;
- extraPath the name of the function that returns an extra directory path;
- resourceName the name of the function that returns the name of the new file uploaded;
- logonUser the name of the function that must return an object with domain, user and password values. It will be used by the ASPUpload component to change the user that will save the file. Return the null value if you want to use the current user credentials;
- url the name of the function that returns an absolute URL to the ASP page that will allow the user to download the file (this page must be implemented by the application developer);

All the functions will receive two arguments, first is a WAMRowColumn object that represents the wamcustomresource column, and the second argument is the WAMAPI.AppConn object³⁴ with the current user connection.

See WAM.setCustomResource in 6.6.

5.4.9 wamcolor (for color pickers)

This supports format validation for html colors and enhances the input field with a color control. Colors are stored as hexadecimal RGB strings.

5.4.10 wamrange

User data type based on 'varchar' data type which values must be on the form "N of MaxN", where N and MaxN must be positive integers. The value is shown in lists as a horizontal bar with two segments (N and MaxN-N) and a toolTip "N of MaxN". wamrange has no special impact in WAMRow, it is handled as a normal 'varchar', without validation for the format "N of MaxN".

5.4.11 wamglating (for Google Maps)

This supports format validation for Google Maps latitude/longitude coordinates (decimal format). It also enhance the user interface significantly, see 6.4.2

5.4.12 wamgeoref

Similar in spirit to 5.4.11, but for integration with another GIS³⁵.

5.4.13 wamclass (for entity subclassing support)

See section 5.6

5.4.14 wamHTML

A text field known to contain HTML. This improves the user interface with the use of a WYSIWYG editor³⁶ in WAM rows, as well as with the appropriate rendering in lists.

³⁴ Of class DBConnect

³⁵ http://www.sig2000.net/productdetails.asp?id=6#Geoportal

³⁶ http://www.fusioncharts.com/free/

5.5 Support for free text search³⁷

WAM supports SQL Server free text search if installed. This works over SQL tables and views with fulltext (indexed) columns. Essencially, in this scenario WAM will generate its SQL queries using predicate 'freetext(X)' instead of like '%X%'.

If a view is not indexable by fulltext³⁸, but its base table S.T is, the developer can provide a table function to allow WAM to still use fulltext querying over the table function:

CREATE function [S].[wam_freetext_T](

@freetext_string varchar(256)

) returns table

return (select myPrimaryKey from S.T where freetext(myFullTextField,

```
@freetext_string))
```

GO

5.6 Object-oriented modeling: inheritance

Relational databases can represent some object structures, even without having specific object oriented support in the engine - conceptual objects must still persist in real world databases! WAM includes support for a simple class/subclass (inheritance) representation schema, where an object instance persists into (1-1) related table tuples; each table will contain a special meta information field storing the (most specific) "class" of the instance.

Suppose that Entity, Organization and Individual are SQL tables. WAM will assume that Organization is a subtype of Entity if:

- Both Entity and Organization have primary keys with the same name, and data type.
- Both Entity and Organization have some field T with SQL (user) data type 'wamclass'; this field will not appear to the user
- Organization's primary key is also a foreign key to Entity

Suppose similar properties hold for table Individual too. This being the case, the WAM generated GUI will have the following differences (vs. inheritance not present):

- The rows for Individual and Organization will include all ("inherited") fields from Entity
- When opening a row from an Entity list, the row for the most specific class of the record will be opened, e.g. Individual or Organization (or Entity)
- When creating a row from an Entity list, a popup menu will ask the user whether he desires to create an Individual, an Organization or an Entity
- When saving a row for an Organization or Individual, both that table record and a related record in Entity will be saved; each field T will contain the "class" of the tuple (e.g. 'Organization' or 'Individual', resp.)

This mechanism applies to multi-level class-subclass chains; the hierarchy must be a tree though (no multiple inheritance). Along an inheritance path (e.g. Individual, Entity, Thing, ...) tables can NOT have fields with identical names (besides the primary key and the 'wamclass' field): column names must be unique in the path.

Notice that defining subclasses assumes that these are disjoint; in the example above, an Organization cannot be simultaneously an Individual.

³⁷ Requires the installation of word breakers in SQL Server, cf. http://support.microsoft.com/kb/908441/en-us

³⁸ Because SQL Server refuses it. For example, if it is nondeterministic, e.g. it depends on current user.

Note: in the current implementation it is necessary to call the stored procedure dbo.WAMInheritance after each database structure change relevant to the above, which will build a WAM table with inheritance information.

WAMAdmin (cf. 8) has a command to ease the construction of the WAMmodel for a ROW subclass

5.7 Initial WAMmodels to start development

For starting up application development either of two WAMmodels is provided, by the WAM Installer or the SQL scripts referred in "Manual installation".

5.7.1 Empty WAMmodel

An **empty WAMmodel** has no information specific to the database it is stored in; all its tables will have no records except for WAM_PRESENTATION, which will have only generic WAM captions and error messages.

5.7.2 Default WAMmodel

A **Default WAMmodel** for a database is an empty WAMmodel plus records that specify the following "default user interface":

- One list and row for each table and view
- All lists have one or two pre-configured columns, selected using a WAM heuristic based on database meta information
- A lookup (in the detail row) and a stand-alone detail list (in the master row) for each foreign key
- An entry page allowing navigation to all lists, incluing a few WAMFinders providing navigation to primary key values, has determined by an heuristic based on the foreign key graph

The WAM installer optionally generates a default WAMmodel for the application database.

5.8 Better delete/update cascading for SQL Server

WAM includes Transact-SQL stored procedures and (additional) WAMmodel tables that augment SQL Server with the ability to *better* deal with cascading updates and deletes. Although SQL Server 2000/2005/2008 supports cascading, it does so following a different (to our view worse) strategy: for example, cascading deletes are executed by first deleting master tables and then detail tables, leaving these temporarily inconsistent and breaking its trigger logic – for example, if a detail table trigger maintains a field in the master table. The WAM cascading logic deletes detail tables first, and adds the "NULIFY" (set null) action.

In order to coexist with SQL Server's foreign key constraints these must be relaxed during cascading updates, which requires ALTER TABLE permissions on the current user, potentially causing a security problem.

5.8.1 The two additional WAMmodel tables

5.8.1.1 WAM_DELETE_RULES

This table must be filled for those FK-PK relations whose delete rule is not supported by SQL Server: cascade.

Column Name	Datatype	Description
#CONSTRAINT_CATALOG	nvarchar(128)	Constraint qualifier (FK)
#CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA	nvarchar(128)	Constraint owner (FK)
#CONSTRAINT_NAME	nvarchar(128)	Constraint name (FK)
#UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG	nvarchar(128)	Unique constraint qualifier (PK)
#UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA	nvarchar(128)	Unique constraint owner (PK)
#UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME	nvarchar(128)	Unique constraint name (PK)
DELETE_RULE	char(1)	Rule to apply to details when deleting

	master: C – Cascade D – Set Default N – Set Null	
--	---	--

5.8.1.2 WAM_UPDATE_RULES

This table must be filled for those FK-PK relations whose update rule is not supported by SQL Server: cascade.

Column Name	Datatype	Description
#CONSTRAINT_CATALOG	nvarchar(128)	Constraint qualifier (FK)
#CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA	nvarchar(128)	Constraint owner (FK)
#CONSTRAINT_NAME	nvarchar(128)	Constraint name (FK)
#UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG	nvarchar(128)	Unique constraint qualifier (PK)
#UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA	nvarchar(128)	Unique constraint owner (PK)
#UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME	nvarchar(128)	Unique constraint name (PK)
UPDATE_RULE	char(1)	Rule to apply to details when updating master:
		C – Cascade
		D – Set Default
		N – Set Null

5.8.2 Data manipulation procedures

WAM_Delete and WAM_Update are the stored procedures that allow you to execute delete and update actions, respectively, applying the rules you defined in the above WAMmodel tables. For other relations WAM stored procedures simply apply the operating rule for SQL Server.

When executed, both stored procedures verify referential integrity, returning error messages to the user when it is violated.

You must be careful when writing the statements to execute delete or update WAM procedures and duplicate all quotes for those field values that requires quotes, as you can see in the examples below. The string passed to the WAM procedure that contains field values, is treated inside it to verify that all fields have their values in a correct format.

5.8.2.1 WAM_Delete

This procedure deletes the row identified in @THEpk argument from the table identified in @THEtable argument.

Parameter	Data Type	Description
@THEtable	varchar(128)	Table name where to delete the row
@THEpk	varchar(8000)	String with PK columns and values which identifies the row to be deleted
Line WAM Delete		
Using WAM_Delete		
exec WAM_Delete 'Employees', 'EmployeeID=5'		
exec WAM Delete 'EmployeeTerritories', 'EmployeeID=5,TerritoryID=''10019'''		

5.8.2.2 WAM_Update

This stored procedure updates the column values for the row which has the PK mentioned in @OLDpk with new values referred in @NEWfields, and (optionally) @NEWtextFieldValue_1 ... @NEWtextFieldValue_10

Parameter	Data Type	Description
@THEtable	varchar(128)	Table name where the update is to be made
@OLDpk	varchar(8000)	Column names and values identifying the PK for the row to be updated
@NEWpk	varchar(8000)	Column names and values for the new PK – the same as OLDpk if PK doesn't change
@NEWfields	varchar(8000)	All column names and values, including those for the PK, for the row to be updated. Remarks: columns with text data type must be supplied separately using the parameters below.

		F
@NEWtextFieldName_1	varchar(128)	Name for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldValue_1	Text	Value for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldName_2	varchar(128)	Name for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldValue_2	Text	Value for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldName_3	varchar(128)	Name for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldValue_3	Text	Value for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldName_4	varchar(128)	Name for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldValue_4	Text	Value for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldName_5	varchar(128)	Name for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldValue_5	Text	Value for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldName_6	varchar(128)	Name for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldValue_6	Text	Value for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldName_7	varchar(128)	Name for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldValue_7	Text	Value for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldName_8	varchar(128)	Name for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldValue_8	Text	Value for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldName 9	varchar(128)	Name for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldValue 9	Text	Value for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldName 10	varchar(128)	Name for the column with text data type – optional
@NEWtextFieldValue 10	Text	Value for the column with text data type – optional
Using WAM_Update		
exec WAM_Update 'O	Category', 'Catego	oryID=4', 'CategoryID=4', 'CategoryID=4,CategoryName='' Dairy
Products", Description=" Cheeses and milk"		

5.9 About SQL engine built-in meta information

5.9.1 SQL-92's INFORMATION_SCHEMA

WAM assumes the database schema to be designed and maintained with some external tool, such as-Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio or any other. At runtime the data model is gleaned from the standard INFORMATION_SCHEMA (<u>http://msdn.microsoft.com/library/psdk/sql/ia-iz_10.htm</u>). In particular WAM uses the information about tables, views, columns, domains, primary keys, foreign keys, users and their privileges.

Some domains (custom user types) are used to implement abstract data types known to WAM objects on the GUI side, such as weight, vague dates, hierarchical codes, URL, email, etc

5.9.2 Additional VIEWs and tables

In order to complement the INFORMATION_SCHEMA some additional VIEWS are defined, accessing SQL Server system tables and WAMmodel tables to get the following information:

5.9.2.1 WAM_DETAIL_LIST

NOTE: on the latest WAM version this view is implemented as a cache (maintained by WAMmodel triggers) in a table for efficiency.

This view exposes the relationship between rows and their correspondent detail lists. Detail lists related to a row are determined by detecting FKs for the table in which the row is based, and, for each FK, finding lists in the WAM_LIST table that uses that FK as a start point in their FK paths. Details lists will be either standalone or embedded, as there exist or not WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN records referring its master, resp.

Column name	Description
row_schema	Row's schema
row_name	Row's name
list_type	"EMBLIST" for embbeded, "SADLIST" for standalone
list_schema	List's schema name
list_name	List's name
edit_table_schema	See WAM_LIST table
edit_table_name	See WAM_LIST table

5.9.2.2 WAM_REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS

This is a complementary view to the REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS view of INFORMATION SCHEMA. It gives us more detailed information about how two tables are linked by means of a FK, indicating which FK field, from the detail table, links to which PK (primary key) field in the master table.

Column name	Description
constraint_schema	FK constraint owner
constraint_name	FK constraint name
constraint_table_name	Detail table name
constraint_column_name	FK column's name in detail table
unique_constraint_schema	Master table owner
unique_constraint_table_name	Master table name
unique_constraint_column_name	PK column's name in master table
ordinal_position	Column identification number

5.9.2.3 WAM_STORED_PROCEDURES

Reflects information about SQL Stored Procedures and their parameters.

Column name	Description
sp_schema	Stored procedure owner
sp_name	Stored procedure name
Parameter	Stored procedure parameter name
Domain	User-defined data type
data_type	System-supplied data type
Isoutput	Bit indicating if the parameter is an output parameter (1) or not (0)

5.9.2.4 WAM_AUDIT_LOG

This table contains an abstraction of the HTTP log, and describes the user's actions related to GUI objects:

Column name	Description
#id	Unique automatic identification
access_date	Date and time of user operation
user_name	User's account
object_type	Type of GUI object
object_name	Name of GUI object
user_action	Type of action produced
context_url	Relative path of URL
context_value	Query string of context_url
time_taken	The duration of time, in milliseconds, that the action consumed. (same as IIS log)
server id	The identification of the server on which the log entry was generated.

This table allows extensive logging of user actions (including data access through the application human interface) as well as application tuning: the time_taken field reveals SQL optimization opportunities.

To set it up a developer can:

Configure ODBC IIS logging for some table T³⁹

³⁹ See http://support.microsoft.com/kb/245243/en-us

Create an "INSTEAD OF" trigger in T which populates WAM_AUDIT_LOG; see

 $WAMLibrary/Admin/Setup/WAMmodel/SQL2K5.inetlog.trigger.sql\ ,\ which\ contains\ such\ a\ trigger\ that\ must\ be\ edited\ to\ use\ T$

This may of course have an impact on performance, see Error! Reference source not found.

5.10 WAMmodel SQL utilities

The following SQLstored procedures provide some bulk operations on the WAMmodel.

5.10.1 Copying list preferences between users

WAMSetDefaultPreferences (destinationuser, listschema, listname, usermodel, delfilters)

Deletes or creates (default) values for a specific destinationuser. This procedure acts in 3 tables, WAM_CRITERION, WAM_LIST and WAM_LIST_COLUMN. If the list_name parameter is null it sets all values to default otherwise if list_name is given it only changes the values related to that list_name. The delfilters parameter allows to control if is the user values in WAM_CRITERION (his search filters) are to be deleted.

WAMCopyCriterion (user_id,table_schema,table_name,criterion_description)

Given a user_id, table_schema,table_name and criterion_description, this procedures copies all search filters that match table_schema,table_name and criterion_description of user_id to all others users in WAM_LIST, for the same table_name and table_schema.

WAMApplySharedCriterion(user_from,user_to,table_schema,table_name,criterion_description)

Copy a search filter from a user to another of a specific table by creating new records in the WAM_CRITERION table and updating the current_criterion field in WAM_LIST table for the "receiving user" user_to.

5.10.2 Copying WAMmodel definitions for a table to a view

WAMviewObjects (table_schema, table_name, view_schema, view_name, master_constraints, detail_constraints, wam_row_columns, wam_lookup_columns, wam_lists)

VIEWs automatically share its underlying table WAM_PRESENTATION records for columns. But they do not share lookup defininitions, detail lists, etc. This procedure copies WAMmodel records for a (table) row to a (view) row; it will copy (or not) each of the data referred by the boolean arguments (last 5 above).

5.10.3 Editing foreign keys in a WAMmodel

WAMreplaceFkconstraints(oldSchema,oldName,newSchema,newName)

When you need to change a foreign key constraint (fk) name in the database and if the WAMmodel already refers it, it will become inconsistent. This situation can be overcome by using WAMAdmin's inconsistency detector (section 8.5); but it can also be prevented by using the above procedure, which changes de fk name in the WAMmodel.

6 Web server and browser layers: the WAMLibrary objects

Given database meta information plus WAMmodel at runtime, it is possible to derive from it all or substantial fragments of the GUI, using either URLs or Javascript (server) objects defined in the WAMLibrary, the WAM Classic ASP generic runtime. Those objects are in fact a higher level layer over Microsoft ADO objects: since they know about the application meta-model, and since they support many of the GUI fragments a user expects, it is possible to write or customize large parts of the application GUI with little effort.

In the following sections some examples will refer the Northwind database⁴⁰.

6.1 Dispensing with ASP programming: the standard pages

In order to prototype (or even develop) an application without any ASP scripting two WAMmodel-driven pages are available, which act as runtime "GUI interpreters" for the model, implementing "The default interface navigational structure". See the "WAM development tour" for examples.

6.1.1 A standard entry page: default.asp

This page provides a button to navigate for each of all (non-detail) lists, and finders for the "most interesting"⁴¹ tables. It can be accessed at <application_root>/WAMLibrary/Interface/default.asp

In order to customize this page (meaning, to replace it by a custom page) see 6.5.10. However there's also support for user personalization, allowing each user to have a different set of finders and list buttons, see 6.1.1.1.

(See Interface\default.asp)

6.1.1.1 Customizing the entry page

The entry page can be customized to be unique for each user. Customization mode is available by clicking on "Personalize", and allows to:

- Show, hide or move groups in the entry page.
- Show or hide filters in the entry page.
- Show or hide lists in the entry page.

If a user doesn't have a customized page, the user receives the dbo's preferences, and starts customizing using those preferences.

After finish, the user should click in "Finish personalization", and is able to continue any time later.

The current personalization for an user is kept in a record in WAM_PREFERENCES.

6.1.1.1.1 Customizing groups

The user can customize groups using the buttons: 👛 🍨 🍨

The button ^(*) allow the user to add a group in a specific position. Clicking in the button, we will get a menu containing the groups that are hidden and that can be added to the entry page.

The button $\stackrel{\circ}{}$ and $\stackrel{\circ}{}$, allow the user to change the group position order.

⁴⁰ http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/details.aspx?familyid=06616212-0356-46a0-8da2-eebc53a68034&displaylang=en

⁴¹ Using the heuristics in Finder Groups, see 6.5.9.4

Finally, the button <u></u>, allow the user to remove a group.

A group is not actually deleted from the user preferences, but just hidden. This feature allows a user to restore a deleted group, keeping the previous lists and filters preferences.

6.1.1.1.2 Customizing lists

The "Add list" link, on the left top of each group, allows making visible a list. The link produces a menu containing the lists belowing to the current group, that are hidden and that can be added.

The buttons <u>ver</u> over the lists, allows removing the respective list.

6.1.1.1.3 Customizing finders

Customizing finders is very similar to customize lists. The "Add finder", on right top of each group, allows making

visible a finder, and the buttons <u>visible</u> over the finder, allows removing the respective finder.

6.1.1.2 An alternate entry page: std.asp

An alternative (simpler) page is available which does not allow for personalization. Its URL is APPLICATION/WAMLibrary/Interface/std.asp

6.1.2 All other pages: standard.asp

This implements a page with a row (possibly with embedded lists and/or buttons to standalone detail lists), a list or a detail list. Query string variables are passed to request either of the three page types:

type	Winame	further variables
list	list name	
sadlist	detail list name	foreign key value to relate to a master record, as key_column=value ennumeration
row	row name	primary key value (key), default value (wrdf_fieldName), groupname (wig)

Notice that the current list search filter is not passed in the query string, nor is it POSTed: it's persistent in the WAM_LIST table for the current user.

When displaying a row, standard.asp will disable a detail list button if the list is empty and the user has no SQL permission to INSERT.

The standard.asp functionality is available for scripting via the WAMStandardGUI object.

In order to customize this page (meaning, to replace it by a custom page for a particular list or row) see 6.5.2

(See Interface\standard.asp)

6.2 The default interface navigational structure

Assuming that we are not using ASP scripting, and that the default WAMmodel for the database was generated, we'll have five types of nodes in the navigation graph: start page, list, row, stand-alone list and external page nodes. Additionally, we also have the following types of (directed) navigational edges: DISPLAY_LIST, EDIT, ZOOM, EDIT_RELATED, BACK, DISPLAY_DETAIL, and CALL. Embedded lists are considered part of its embedding row, and search filter pages are considered part of their list owners.

The graph can be thus defined as follows, for now ignoring SQL permissions for simplicity:

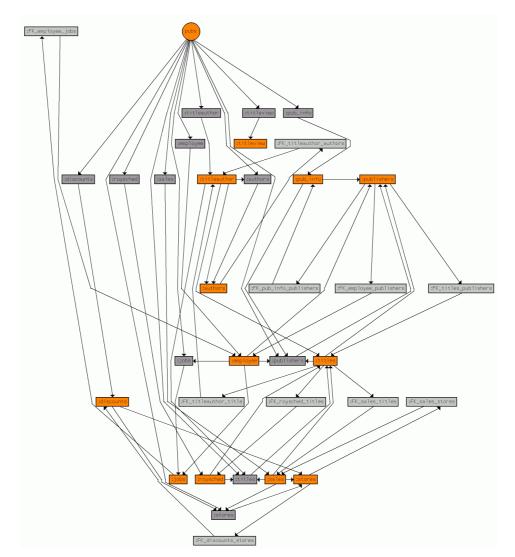
- The start node is in the graph
- For each table or view, there is a list node, with a DISPLAY_LIST edge connected to it from the start node
- For each list node, there is an EDIT edge to a row node for the same table/row (sometimes referred as "drilldown" navigation), and an inverse BACK edge

- For each of the "most interesting tables" (therefore with finders in the start page) there's a link from the start node to the finder table list and another to the row, and a BACK edge from the row to the start node
- If a row node has an embedded (detail) list whose edit_table is T, there's an EDIT edge to the row node for T, and in inverse BACK edge
- For each lookup in a row, based on a FK to a table/view M, there will be a ZOOM edge to the list node for M (and an inverse BACK edge) and an EDIT_RELATED edge to the row node for M (and an inverse BACK edge)
- For each (standalone) detail list of a row, there is a DISPLAY_DETAIL edge from the row node to the stand-alone list node
- For each WAMCaller present in a row/list page, there's a CALL edge to an external page node, representing an external ASP instance

The graph is "built" as needed while using the application, as follows:

- The user starts in a node, typically the start page, and follows a link
- Entering a node through other than a BACK link originate a new separate browser window
- Leaving a node through a BACK link destroys the node window
- Destroying a node window transitively destroys all dependent nodes (those that were created as a direct or indirect consequence of following links from the node)

The previous graph for the 'pubs' database example can be represented like this (as shown by aiSee, a graph displaying application [AbsInt 2001] based on WAMAdmin output, cf. section 8.6):



The top round node represents the entry page. Dark gray rectangles are lists, light gray ones are standalone detail lists, and orange rectangles are rows.

Notice that this structure does not necessarily materialize in its entirely, it is generated lazily by the application as the user navigates between pages; also, the structure will grow over a user session because invoking the same page repeatedly creates new page instances, following the web interaction style. And the actual application navigation graph may of course later include other pages and links due to ASP scripting.

The navigational graph is actually **filtered by the current user permissions**; the above definition should read instead "for each X for which the current user has SELECT permission...".

Finally, the graph drawing produced with WAMAdmin does not include BACK or CALL links for clarity, nor does it take permissions into account.

6.3 About custom pages and WAM directories

6.3.1 File directory structure for a WAM application

At the application root level we must have a global.asa file. The global.asa defines the connections strings used to connect to the database, as well as other application variables (cf. 6.5.10). Typically there will also be a default.asp

page, as the main entry to the application; it may contain custom HTML, or simply a redirect to the WAM default entry page (see 6.1.1).

Lists and rows that are entirely specified by the WAMmodel dispense with specific ASPs, they'll simply be accessed through WAM's standard.asp (see 6.1.1.1). But customized lists and rows require ASPs, that should be located respectively in the **lists** and **rows** application root subdirectories, and whose filenames must match the WAMmodel list and row names (e.g. table or view name, FK path). They entail no navigation graph change per se (unless it's coded in the ASP): the WAMLibrary will find at runtime that the row/list ASP exists and will use it rather than the generic standard.asp

If the application's database has wamexternalimage or wamexternalfile user defined data type columns (cf. 5.4), WAM saves the uploaded files in subdirectories, **images**/*table_name* and **files**/*table_name*, respectively. Where *table_name* is the name of the table where the column belongs.

Security notice: The images and files directories must not have (ASP) execute permissions.

The default appearance of the WAM generated pages can be changed, in some aspects, using style sheets, which must be placed in subdirectory **css** (see 6.7.2).

External ASPs are located in the 'procedures' directory at the root level.

All the subdirectories described above must be created in the application root directory.

6.3.2 WAM internals: WAMLibrary directory structure

6.3.2.1 Files in root directory

- _MFAQM contains the sql queries used by WAM, distinct files for each database server.
- _SMQM contains the sql queries used by WAM, distinct files for each database server.
- **DBConnect** provides all methods for database interactions such as establishing connections, transaction and query execution...
- **DBDatatypes** defines the datatypes to be used by WAM. This file is essential because each database server has its own data types.
- JScriptFuncs mostly data conversion functions.
- WAMAppGlobal.asa sets WAM's global variables. e.g. version, connection string, default database schema...
- **WAMCache** by storing information which is likely to be reaccessed in (web server) memory, this speeds up the app.
- **WAMField** stores data related to a WAM object's graphical representation (such as its label, tip,....) and methods to its easy retrieval (HTML-formatted, datatype aware,...).
- WAMInit WAM initialization objects.
- **WAMList** one of the main files, controlling all lists and related items. This file works together with WAMList_GetWAMModel.
- **WAMRow** another main file, with functions and methods for row control; works together with WAMRow_GetWAMModel.
- **WAMError** Error handling.
- WAMEventHandler event handling
- **WAMLB** balances the server load by checking the server network configuration and distributing jobs between servers.
- WAMList_SaveColumn updates a wamcolumn's value in the database.

- WAMList_ZoomRow allow to see the row of a list's column master table.
- WAMMisc contains miscellaneous functions used by wam (wampermission, dbobject,....)
- WAMObjects set of "include" statements for the WAMLibrary's most commonly used files.
- **WAMQueryMap** loads and maps all the required sql queries from _SMQM and _MFAQM files so that they can be easily retrieved providing only a name.

6.3.2.2 WAMLibrary subdirectories

Admin -

api	- WAM api
code	-
dbdependencies	- check WAM dependencies from CUSTOM rows,lists.
dbinfo row,tables,procedures	- gives information of the database, such as
default	- default interface for admin use.
dependecies dependencies.	- function that allows WAM to check
documenter enumeration of the lists application.	- displays in a form of a HTML document, an and rows created for each table or view used by the
garbagecollector tables) wamexternalima for removing them.	- file that checks for unmatched (referenced age and wamextarnalfile data types and provides the tools
graph database and WAMmoo	- creates a graphical representation of the del by providing a gdl file to current user.
statistics number, views,etc.	- shows the database statistics, base table
WAMmodelCon the database.	sistency – contains functions to check the consistency of
WAMmodelEdit	mode – turns edition mode on and off
Cache/default	- turns wam cache on and off.
ExportImport/do	efault – interface for export, import tools.
[ExportImport]/	FileGenerator – functions to create the export file.
ExportImport/ex The export file follows	
ExportImport/in The import is made from	
Setup needed to install WAM	- in this folder we have all files

Criterion -

		ions to manage search criteria defined to or by
	user. criterion	- creates criterion and execute it.
	Huge set	- methods for creating and controlling huge sets
	defined by user	methods for ereaming and controlling huge bets
Dialog -		
	WAMDialog	- displays a dialog box.
Finder -		
	finder	- creates a finder object and executes it.
	WAMFinder functionalities. This works in ta primary keys columns.	-?? defines finders objects for WAM search ables (views??) and search fields are through
GoogleMaps		
	default -	
	WAMGoogleMaps	-
Group		
	WAMListGroup group	- functions to manage list that belong to a
	WAMTableGroup tables, views when groups exist	e 11
[Images]		
	ShowImage	- displays an image in the browser
[Interface]		
	Login	- displays a form so that the user can log in
	Help	 displays context-aware help
	WAMStandardGUI – V interface generator	WAMRow and WAMList standard graphical user
		 handles the html requests and instantiates a dGUI with the parameters received (witype and
	Default.js row or list in a new window, w values or by opening a custom	 – contains the methods which open a requested ether by calling standard.asp with the requested made WAMList/WAMRow.
	Default – respo	onsible for displaying the WAM's initial page
[Interface].[Help] – contai	ns files that are responsible for	the WAM Help
[LiveLookup]		
	livelookup	- creates and executes an lookup object.
	LiveLookup columns like add a lookup field	 – contains all functions for wam lookup l, removing, changing lookup column value
	ZoomRowexist – conta	ins the tool functions to that allow to select from

a column master table.

[WAP]

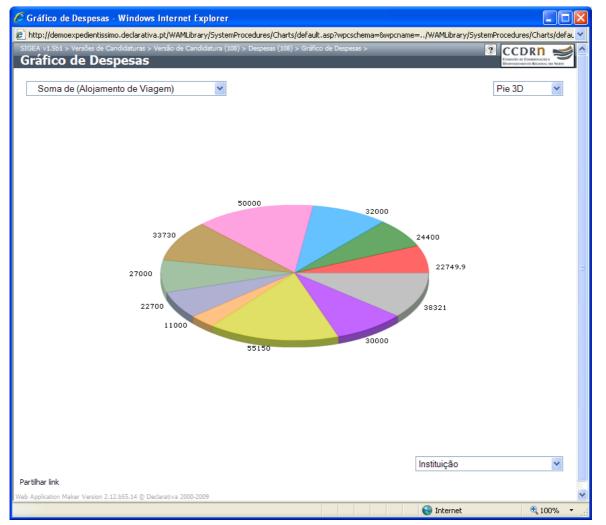
This folder contains WAM for WAP support.

6.4 External ASPs available

The WAMLibrary includes some external ASPs which can be used as callers (cf. 5.1.8).

6.4.1 Charts for lists

WAM includes an external ASP with a generic charts (bidimensional business graphics) generator for lists, which based on the current list configuration provides further configuration options to the user:



The above was generated from a list "Despesas"; the bottom right combo box shows electable columns for "independent variable"; the top left combo show columns candidate for "dependent variables", including some simple aggregations as above ("Soma de" - sum of).

To use it in any list simply insert a caller definition:

INSERT INTO dbo.WAM_PROCEDURE_CALL VALUES('', '../WAMLibrary/SystemProcedures/Charts/default.asp', 'LIST', '<list_schema>', '<list_name>', 0, null).

The charts themselves are drawn using a free Flash library⁴².

6.4.2 GoogleMaps

WAM provides a GoogleMaps front-end to its wamglating data columns (a WAM user defined datatype, see 5.4.11).

It enhances its input fields with a control that opens a WAM customized Google Maps page. This page shows the current coordinate and allows the user to pick up a new one. Any list that has columns of this data type, or even just columns of tables that have other columns of this data type, are also enhanced: WAM adds a link in the column value to the WAM customized Google Maps page. If the list uses the Google Maps caller referred below, it can open a map window with all data points on it, with navigational links to the respective ROWs.

For GoogleMaps to display you may need to get a key from Google at <u>http://www.google.com/apis/maps</u>, and declare it to WAM in the global.asa file (see 6.6).

The list caller is ../WAMLibrary/SystemProcedures/GoogleMaps.asp

6.4.3 GoogleEarth – KML generator

A caller to be used in lists that have wamglating columns (or columns of tables with wamglating columns), generating a KML document that can be opned in GoogleEarth showing all data points, including navigational links to the respective ROWs.

The caller is ASP ../WAMLibrary/SystemProcedures/GoogleEarth.asp

6.5 Programming ASPs with WAM objects

We'll now review the ASP objects supporting WAM's own standard.asp and default.asp generic pages, and which can be used in customized ASPs.

You'll notice frequent messages 'draw' being sent to WAM objects; draw essencially means "generate HTML and send it to the browser".

6.5.1 Including the WAMLibrary

WAM objects are defined in a few JavaScript files that need to be included, usually at the beginning and end of the ASP file:

```
<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/MyApp/WAMLibrary/WAMObjects.asp" -->
...your code here...
<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/MyApp/WAMLibrary/WAMEnd.asp" -->
```

6.5.2 Using the WAMStandardGUI object

WAMStandardGUI is used to generate standard GUI elements for a Row, a List or a Details List, allowing the user to access WAMRow, WAMList or WAMStandaloneDetailList objects respectively. It's the top level object to use for most customized pages.

When used to generate a row, WAMStandardGUI gives access not only to the WAMRow object, but also to the embedded detail list, if exists, and a collection of buttons to invoke standalone detail lists related to that row.

6.5.2.1 Implementing a page for a row, without customization

```
var std = new WAMStandardGUI("ROW", "my_row", false);
std.draw(); // draw it as if no custom code existed
```

6.5.2.2 A row with some customization

```
var std = new WAMStandardGUI("ROW", "my_row", false);
std.wamRow.drawFormBegin();
```

⁴² http://www.fusioncharts.com/free/

```
std.drawDListButtons(5); // place buttons at top, 5 per line rather than 4 (default)
std.wamRow.draw(false); // draw the bulk of the row after the buttons...
std.drawEmbeddedLists(); // embedded list...
std.wamRow.drawFormEnd();
```

6.5.2.3 A row with embedded list in the middle

WAM row pages draw fields first, and its embedded list (if any) at the end. How can we obtain the following Orders row in the Northwind application, with embedded list after the ShippedDate field?

🗿 http://showroom.declarativa.com - Order (11074) - Microsoft Internet E 💷 🗖 🔀
Eicheiro Editar Ver Favoritos Ferramentas Ajuda 🔐
Northwind_C116 v0.1 > Orders > Order (11074) > 0
Order
OrderID 11074
CustomerID SIMOB CompanyName Simons bistro
FirstName Robert LastName King
OrderDate 🕮 06-05-1998 RequiredDate 🕮 03-06-1998 ShippedDate 🕮
`
CategoryName ProductName Supplier Quantity UnitPrice U
Confections Pavlova Pavlova, Ltd. 14 17.45 🔍
Meat/Poultry Alice Mutton Pavlova, Ltd. 1 0.00 🔍 📉
Records 1 to 2 of 2 duplicates removed Difference of 2
New Order Detail Item
√ ShipVia 2 CompanyName United Package
Freight 18.44
ShipName Simons bistro
ShipAddress Vinbæltet 34
ShipRodress Villoanet 34 ShipCity Kobenhavn ShipRegion
ShipPostalCode 1734 ShipCountry Denmark
Delete Cancel Save
🕘 🔹 🔮 Internet

The following does it:

```
<%
var rowOrders = new WAMStandardGUI("ROW", "Orders", false);
rowOrders.wamRow.drawFormBegin();
%>
<% rowOrders.wamRow.drawFromTo(null, "ShippedDate"); %>
<% rowOrders.drawEmbeddedLists(); %><t% rowOrders.wamRow.drawFromTo("ShippedDate", null, true); %>
<% rowOrders.wamRow.drawFormEnd(); %>
```

6.5.2.4 A page for a standalone list, without customization

```
var std = new WAMStandardGUI("LIST", "my_list", false);
std.draw(); // draw it as if no custom code existed
```

6.5.2.5 A page for a standalone list, with some customization

```
var std = new WAMStandardGUI("LIST", "my_list", false);
std.wamList.drawFormBegin();
std.wamList.drawCallers(); // caller buttons will be over the list, rather than below
std.wamList.draw(false, false);
std.wamList.drawFormEnd();
```

6.5.2.6 A page for a standalone detail list, without customization

```
var std = new WAMStandardGUI("LIST", "my_sdlist", false);
std.wamList.draw(); // draw it as if no custom code existed
```

6.5.2.7 A page for a standalone detail list, with user customization

```
var std = new WAMStandardGUI("SADLIST", "my_sdlist", false);
std.wamList.setTableWidth("100%");
std.wamList.drawFormBegin();
std.wamList.drawCallers(); // caller buttons will be over the list, rather than below
std.wamList.draw(false, false);
std.wamList.drawFormEnd();
```

6.5.3 Client Javascripting

In a customized page using WAM, several Javascript objects are made available for scripting in the browser, as well as high-level data events. So customization is not restricted to the web server layer: it is possible to run Javascript in the browser with direct access to (browser client representations) of WAM objects⁴³.

If you need to add JavaScript code to your custom page, that needs to be executed after the page loads (after all WAM objects are created), use window.addToOnLoad(MyJavaScriptCall). This method creates a stack of JavaScript calls to be executed after the page loads. You can add a reference to a function or a string code to be executed (eval).

6.5.3.1 Predefined variables in a (customized) row

WAM.row (of class WAMRow) is the main object generated by the server for the requested row.

This object has two main collections, columns and lookups. The indexes values of these main collections are the names of the table's columns and the table's foreign key constraints, respectively.

The columns collection contains the javascript objects (of class WAMRowColumn), that represent the html input fields for columns (e.g. WAM.row.columns["column_name"]).

The lookups collection contains the javascript objects (of class WAMLookup) that represents each lookup (e.g. WAM.row.lookups["FK_master_detail"]).

Each lookup has a collection of lkColumns, containing javascript objects (of class WAMLookupColumn) that represents the html input fields for each looked up column. In this collection, the index value has the following syntax: *table_column_name+required_join* (e.g.

WAM.row.lookups["FK_master_detail"].lkColumns["column_name+dbo.FK_master_x_detail_y"]).

For each standalone (non embedded) **detail list**, there will be a button in the row. The buttons (html elements) generated have the following names: "btn*fk_path*", where fk_path represents the name of the list defined in the WAM_LIST table; spaces, dots and commas are replaced by the character underscore (_) (e.g. btndbo_FK_titles_publishers).

For each **caller**, WAM generates a HTML button with name objCaller_*procedure_schema_procedure_name*. When generating names, spaces and dots are replaced by the character underscore (_). When the caller represents an (external) ASP page the procedure_schema is omitted.

The callers are available in rows and lists.

6.5.3.2 Predefined variables in a (customized) list

WAM.list (of class WAMList) is the main object generated by the server for the requested list.

This object has one main collection named rows. This is a JavaScript array object with primary key information for each line in the list. Each element of the array has a property (pk) with another collection, the primary key values. (e.g. WAM.list.rows[0].pk[n].value).

Caller buttons are available, with the same names as for rows.

⁴³ You can see some more details about these WAM objects by using the API help in WAMAdmin, see 8.2

6.5.3.3 WAM high-level events

At the client side, we have these events available from each (browser Javascript) WAM object:

Object	Event	Description
WAMRow	_WAMRow.EVENTS.ONBEFOREDELETE	Fires before sending the request to the web server to delete the record.
	_WAMRow.EVENTS.ONBEFOREINSERT	Fires before sending the request to the web server to insert the record.
	_WAMRow.EVENTS.ONBEFOREUPDATE	Fires before sending the request to the web server to update the record.
WAMLookup	_WAMLookup.EVENTS.ONAFTEREXECUTE	Fires after successfully executing the lookup.
	_WAMLookup.EVENTS.ONAFTERCLEAR	Fires after cleaning the lookup.
WAMCaller	_WAMCaller.EVENTS.ONBEFOREEXECUTE	Fires before executing the caller.
	_WAMCaller.EVENTS.ONAFTEREXECUTE	Fires after successfully executing the caller.

In order to wire a Javascript function to these events, use the set method of the source's events object; for each WAM object type above:

```
WAM.row.events.set(event_name, function_name);
WAM.row.lookups["LookupName"].events.set(event_name, function_name);
objcallername.events.set(event_name, function_name);
```

Lookup names as in the WAMmodel. For objcallernames see 6.5.3.1

6.5.4 WAM events for server Javascript

At the server side, only the WAMRow object has events.

Event	Description
_WAMRow.EVENTS.ONAFTERDELETE	Fires after successfully deleting the record from the database. It is executed within an open database transaction using the WAMAPI.AppConn object.
_WAMRow.EVENTS.ONAFTEREXECUTE	This is the last event to fire. It fires when the row finished execution. No open database transaction is available.
_WAMRow.EVENTS.ONAFTERINSERT	Fires after successfully inserting the record in the database. It is executed within an open database transaction using the WAMAPI.AppConn object.
_WAMRow.EVENTS.ONAFTERUPDATE	Fires after successfully updating the record in the database. It is executed within an open database transaction using the WAMAPI.AppConn object.
_WAMRow.EVENTS.ONBEFOREEXECUTE	This is the first event to fire. It fires when the row start execution. No open database transaction is available.
_WAMRow.EVENTS.ONBEFOREDELETE	Fires before deleting the record from the database. It is executed within an open database transaction using the WAMAPI.AppConn object.
_WAMRow.EVENTS.ONBEFOREINSERT	Fires before inserting the record in the database. It is executed within an open database transaction using the WAMAPI.AppConn object.
_WAMRow.EVENTS.ONBEFOREUPDATE	Fires before updating the record in the database. It is executed within an open database transaction using the WAMAPI.AppConn object.

In order to wire a (server) Javascript function to one of these events, get a reference to the WAMRow object and set its events:

```
var std = new WAMStandardGUI("ROW", "my_row", false);
var myRow = std.wamRow;
myRow.events.set(event_name, function_name);
std.draw();
```

6.5.5 Row objects

6.5.5.1 WAMRow

WAMRow is used to generate a row based in a table or view, and which has the capacity to insert, update, delete, and visualize table or view records. The row has two main collections: columns that belong to the base table and lookups that refer columns in other tables – each having a FK path from the base table. WAMRow interacts with two other objects, WAMRowColumn and WAMRowLookup.

(See WAMRow.asp for more information)

6.5.5.2 WAMRowColumn

WAMRowColumn is typically used in the row context and has all the information about a column, not only that gathered from the database builtin meta model but also the extra information from the WAMmodel tables. This is used to generate the GUI element for the column, according to its data type, size, etc., formatting and validating it accordingly.

(See WAMRow.asp)

6.5.5.3 WAMRowLookup

WAMRowLookup is used with rows to both retrieve related data from other tables, given a foreign key value, or to fill foreign key values based on a user choice over related data. Each lookup has two navigation links, one to a master table row and the other to a list for the master table.

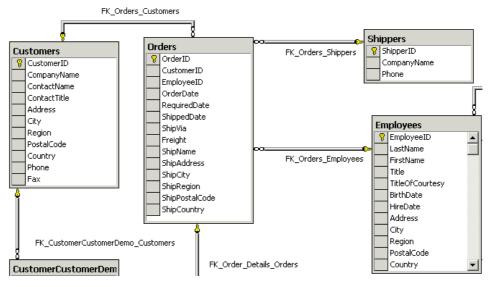
This object has a collection of WAMRowColumns for all looked-up columns.

(See WAMRow.asp)

6.5.5.3.1 How to make conditional lookups

Sometimes it's useful to restrict the records in a lookup using one or more column values from the row which contains the lookup. It can be done using either row base columns or other looked up columns.

Let's consider the row Orders for this example, assuming that we want to apply a filter (a value from table Customers) on the lookup to the Employees table:



So when the user tries to find an employee by (say) typing a partial last name in the following page:

Orde

🖗 Cus 🖗 Emp

r (11074) - Windows Internet Explorer	×
/showroom.declarativa.com/Northwind_B342/WAMLibrary/Interface/standard.asp?wil	~
d_B342 v0.1 > Orders > Order (11074) >	
OrderID 11074	
tomerID SIMOB CompanyName Simons bistro	
bloyeeID 7 LastName King	~

...the lookup (and the disambiguation list, if it appears) should reject employees that are not from the same country of the customer⁴⁴. In order to do this, the lookup filter will be applied to the column Country (Employees table), using the value from row lookup column Country in Customers.

😜 Internet

🕄 100%

For that you'll need to customize the row for table Orders as shown bellows.

```
<%@ LÅNGUAGE=JScript %>
<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/Northwind/WAMLibrary/WAMObjects.asp" -->
<% var rowOrders = new WAMStandardGUI("ROW", "Orders"); %>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE=javascript>
<!--
function setLookupFilter() {
    WAM.row.lookups.FK_Orders_Employees.addFilterColumn(
        new WAMLookupColumn('Employees', 'Country', WAMDataType.dtnvarchar, null, null, null, null, ''),
    WAM.row.lookups.FK_Orders_Customers.lkColumns.Country
    );
    window.addToOnLoad(setLookupFilter);
    //-->
    </SCRIPT>
    <!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/Northwind/WAMLibrary/WAMEnd.asp" -->
```

In the function setLookupFilter the method addFilterColumn (from the WAMLookup object) is used to specify the filter to apply to the lookup. The first argument refers to the column that will be used to filter the lookup and the second argument is the row column that has the value to apply to the filter column (first argument).

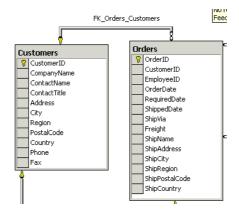
6.5.5.3.2 How to get dynamic default values for columns in a row using lookups

This example shows how to customize a row, having one or more lookups, to fill by default some columns using additional looked up columns.

Let's take the row Orders as an example.

We will show how to automatically fill the Shipping columns (ShipName, ShipAddress,...,ShipCountry) in the row Orders, using hidden looked-up columns to the Customer table:

⁴⁴ May sound a bit weird, but we wanted to stick to the Northwind example;-)



Two steps are needed. First, insert⁴⁵ some records into the WAM table WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN, to add the Shipping columns to the list of looked-up columns for the lookup to Customers table:

-- Add columns Address, City, Region, Code and Country

```
INSERT INTO WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN
VALUES('dbo', 'Orders', 'dbo', 'FK_Orders_Customers', 'Address', ' ', 2, 1, 0 )
INSERT INTO WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN
VALUES('dbo', 'Orders', 'dbo', 'FK_Orders_Customers', 'City', ' ', 3, 1, 0 )
INSERT INTO WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN
VALUES('dbo', 'Orders', 'dbo', 'FK_Orders_Customers', 'Region', ' ', 4, 1, 0 )
INSERT INTO WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN
VALUES('dbo', 'Orders', 'dbo', 'FK_Orders_Customers', 'Code', ' ', 5, 1, 0 )
INSERT INTO WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN
VALUES('dbo', 'Orders', 'dbo', 'FK_Orders_Customers', 'Coutry', ' ', 6, 1, 0 )
```

Second, customize the row Orders:

```
<%@ LANGUAGE=JScript %>
<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/WAMLibrary/WAMObjects.asp" -->
<% var rowOrders = new WAMStandardGUI("ROW", "Orders"); %>
<% if (rowOrders.wamRow.isNew()) { %>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE=javascript>
<!--
function fillShipColumns() {
     var lkc = WAM.row.lookups.FK Orders Customers.lkColumns;
     var rc = WAM.row.columns;
     rc.ShipName.setValue(lkc.CompanyName.getValue());
     rc.ShipAddress.setValue(lkc.Address.getValue());
     rc.ShipCity.setValue(lkc.City.getValue());
     rc.ShipRegion.setValue(lkc.Region.getValue());
     rc.ShipPostalCode.setValue(lkc.PostalCode.getValue());
     rc.ShipCountry.setValue(lkc.Country.getValue());
function setLookupHandlers() {
     WAM.row.lookups.FK Orders Customers.event.set( WAMLookup.EVENTS.ONAFTEREXECUTE,
fillShipColumns);
window.addToOnLoad(setLookupHandlers);
//-->
</SCRIPT>
<응 } 응>
<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/WAMLibrary/WAMEnd.asp" -->
```

The function setLookupHandlers defines the fillShipColumns as the function to be triggered after lookup's execution (lookup event ONAFTEREXECUTE).

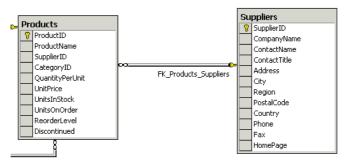
The function fillshipColumns initializes the values for the Shipping columns with the values retrieved by looked-up columns.

⁴⁵ This can also be done using the WAM Admin interface

6.5.5.4 How to execute lazy lookups

Typically in a WAM application a lookup is triggered after the user fills one of the looked up columns, but if a lookup has more than one looked up column, it could be useful to use a lazy lookup. A lazy lookup allows the user to choose the moment when to execute the lookup, allowing the use of more than one looked up column in the execution of the reverse lookup.

Let's take the row Products for this example and the lookup to the table Suppliers:



We will add the column Country to the lookup for table Suppliers, by inserting a new record into the WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN table (this could also be done with WAMAdmin):

INSERT INTO dbo.WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN VALUES('dbo', 'Products', 'dbo', 'FK_Products_Suppliers', 'Country', ' ', 2, 1, 1)

Then we need to customize the row Products to implement the lazy lookup:

```
<%@ LANGUAGE=JScript %>
<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/Northwind/WAMLibrary/WAMObjects.asp" -->
< %
var products = new WAMStandardGUI("ROW", "Products", false);
// --- Before drawing the row define the lookup to the table Suppliers as lazy
products.wamRow.lookups.FK_Products_Suppliers.setLazy();
products.draw();
2>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE=javascript>
<!-
function executeLookup(){
       // --- Execute reverse lookup
       WAM.row.lookups.FK_Products_Suppliers.reverseExecute();
// Create a button in the interface to execute the reverse lookup when clicked
// The button will be displayed next to the last looked up column
// It could be specified in HTML in some other way... the following patches WAM generated HTML:
function createButton() {
       // --- Retrieve the container of the last looked up column's input field
       var el = WAM.row.lookups.FK Products Suppliers.lkColumns.Country.getHTMLE1().parentElement;
       var btn = window.document.createElement("INPUT");
       btn.type = "BUTTON";
```

```
btn.value = "Supplier ...";
btn.onclick = executeLookup; // this "wires" the event to execute the lazy lookup
// --- WAMButton look and feel
btn.className = "cssWAMstandardButton";
el.appendChild(btn);
}
window.addToOnLoad(createButton);
//-->
</SCRIPT>
<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/Northwind/WAMLibrary/WAMEnd.asp" -->
```

At this moment you are able to test your lazy lookup. Fill any or both of the looked up columns CompanyName and Country, and press the button "Supplier..." to execute the reverse lookup.

6.5.6 Operations: WAMCaller

WAMCaller is the object that allows the user to execute a SQL stored procedure (SP) or to invoke an ASP, by clicking the button generated inside a row or a list by WAMCaller. The object has a collection of arguments automatically determined by the caller type where the caller button is placed, so for "row" it creates arguments for PK columns and for "list" it creates an argument with the current SQL statement used in the list, including the current search filter. A confirmation dialog can be requested before the execution of the SP or ASP with a bit in the WAMmodel (cf. WAM PROCEDURE CALL.show confirm).

If a value is specified for show_warning_at, in table WAM_PROCEDURE_CALL, a test is made before de procedure is executed or the ASP is called in order to find if the number of records to be processed exceeds that value. When this happens, an alert is shown to the user warning him to the possible long wait he probably will face if he chooses to continue with the procedure execution.

After the execution of a SP a success message is shown, if defined in WAM_PRESENTATION (by a record with type=CALLER_SUCCESS).

In addition to the implict context provided by its row or list, a caller can require further input from the user before executing; this is supported for stored procedures, by using a "WAMA" table.

(See ProcedureCaller\WAMaller.asp)

6.5.6.1 WAM caller user arguments: WAMA

In order to require further input from the user before executing a stored procedure (caller) named P, it is sufficient to have in the database a table named "WAMA_P", with the columns identical (in name and type) to the stored procedure arguments. After the user clicks the caller button, a new "modal" page appears with a "ROW" for WAMA_P.

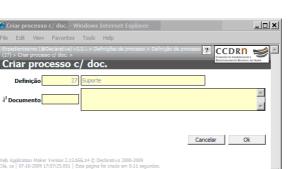
The WAMA_P table should have no records. It is used merely for its metadata.

Example:

create table dbo.WAMA_teste (numero int primary key, obs varchar(32));

(include permissions for SELECT and INSERT)

The WAMA page can be improved by extending its WAMmodel (namely with captions and lookup columns, although no detail lists - because there never will be a record in WAMA_P). Here's an example for a WAMA for a stored procedure invoked from a ROW with a simple primary key (the first field), an additional argument (a foreign key to another table), while providing the user with lookup fields, the one above to show some ROW context, and the second to ease data input:



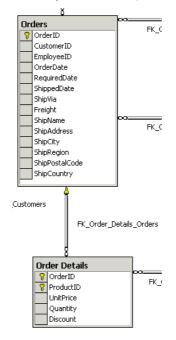
Nocal intranet

100%

The above covers most situations; for further control (e.g. client-side Javascripting, etc.), a WAMA ROW can be customized, as for ordinary tables.

6.5.6.2 How to control the enabled state of the WAM callers' buttons (enabled/disabled)

Sometimes it's necessary to control the enabled state of the WAM callers' buttons. We'll use the row Orders for an example: a button which calculates the order total, but which should be enabled only if the order exists in the database (meaning that the user is looking at it *and* it has already been inserted).



First, we define the stored procedure we wish to call, something to compute the order total from its detail lines:

```
CREATE PROCEDURE [dbo].[OrderTotal]
@OrderID int,
@Total money output -- watch this name referred below...
```

AS

SELECT SUM(ROUND(CONVERT(money, Quantity * (1 - Discount) * UnitPrice), 2)) AS '@total'

FROM dbo.[Order Details]

WHERE OrderID = @OrderID

After creating the stored procedure in the SQLServer, add it to the WAM_PROCEDURE_CALL table (possibly with WAMAdmin):

INSERT INTO dbo.WAM_PROCEDURE_CALL VALUES('dbo', 'OrderTotal', 'ROW', 'dbo', 'Orders', 0, null); The last step is the customization of the row Orders:

<%@ LANGUAGE=JScript %>

<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/Northwind/WAMLibrary/WAMObjects.asp" -->

<%

var rowOrders = new WAMStandardGUI("ROW", "Orders", false);

// Before drawing the row Orders check if the record being edited exists in the database

if (!rowOrders.wamRow.exists()){

// --- Disable the button for the WAMCaller dbo.OrderTotal

rowOrders.wamRow.callers["dbo.OrderTotal"].button.setEnabled(false);

```
}
```

// Now, the row can be drawn:

rowOrders.draw();

```
%>
```

<SCRIPT LANGUAGE=javascript>

<!—

// --- Displays the total of the order

function showOrderTotal(){

// --- @Total is the output argument of the dbo.OrderTotal stored procedure

alert(objCaller_dbo_OrderTotal.outputArgs["@Total"].getValue());

```
}
```

```
// --- Define caller events
```

function setCallerEvents(){

 $\prime\prime$ --- Defines the function to be called after the WAMCaller execution

objCaller_dbo_OrderTotal.event.set(_WAMCaller.EVENTS.ONAFTEREXECUTE, showOrderTotal);

}

window.addToOnLoad(setCallerEvents);

//-->

</SCRIPT>

<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/Northwind/WAMLibrary/WAMEnd.asp" -->

6.5.6.3 How to execute WAMCallers with more arguments, beyond primary key columns

WAMCallers in a row assume that the stored procedure will take as arguments the primary key values for the current row. Now we'll enhance the previous example (6.5.6.2) by adding a new input parameter (client discount) to calculate the total of the order with the current client discount applied to it.

First, let's alter the stored procedure, to add a new input parameter Discount:

```
ALTER PROCEDURE [dbo].[OrderTotal]
      @OrderID int,
     @Discount int = 0,
     @Total money output
```

AS

SELECT ((100.0-@Discount)/100.0)*SUM(ROUND(CONVERT(money, Quantity * (1 - Discount) * UnitPrice), 2)) AS '@total'

FROM dbo.[Order Details]

WHERE OrderID = @OrderID

Some changes need also to be made in the customized row Orders:

add the next javascript lines to the script block of the row Orders:

function setCallerArguments(){

// --- Add the new argument Discount to the WAMCaller OrderTotal's arguments collection

objCaller dbo OrderTotal.add(new WAMArgument("Discount"));

}

window.addToOnLoad(setCallerArguments);

add the next javascript function to the script block of the row Orders

function setCallerDiscount(){

var discount = prompt("Please enter the customer discount:", 0);

if (discount == null || isNaN(discount)) discount = 0;

// --- Set the entered value to Discount argument

objCaller_dbo_OrderTotal.arguments.Discount.setValue(discount);

add this line to the function setCallerEvents:

objCaller_dbo_OrderTotal.event.set(_WAMCaller.EVENTS.ONAFTEREXECUTE, setCallerDiscount);

6.5.6.4 How to obtain results from a WAMCaller, and to open a window depending on them

Add an event handler myEventHandler, and fetch a single caller result. In the following example, the ROW caller calls a stored procedure named t.instanciaProcesso:

```
<%@ LANGUAGE='JScript' %>
<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/WAMLibrary/WAMObjects.asp" -->
<% var gui = new WAMStandardGUI("ROW"); // generate the normal page %>
<script charset='iso-8859-1' type='text/javascript' language='javascript'>
<!--
function myEventHandler() {
       var objCaller = objCaller_t_instanciaProcesso;
```

```
if (objCaller.getReturnStatus() != WAMCaller.STATUS.FAIL) {
               var result = objCaller.outputArgs["MYRESULT"].getValue();
               // assumes SELECT ... as 'MYRESULT' at the end of the stored procedure
               window.de.add( // uses the window "button desactivator" object
                       $("btnt_instanciaProcesso"), // shortcut for getElementById...
                       window.childWindows[ // now the new window id:
                         window.openChild(
                           "<%= WAMAPI.Page.baseURL('WAMLibrary/Interface/standard.asp', 'witype',
'row', 'winame', 't.processo', 'key', '')%>"+ result)
                      ]);
               // opens new ROW, disabling the caller button until the new ROW window loads
       }
function initialize() {
       objCaller_t_instanciaProcesso.event.set( WAMCaller.EVENTS.ONAFTEREXECUTE, myEventHandler);
window.addToOnLoad(initialize);
//-->
</script>
<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/WAMLibrary/WAMEnd.asp" -->
```

6.5.7 Lists: WAMList

WAMList is used to generate lists for tables. Columns in a list can be either from the list's base table or from any table directly or indirectly related to it by a FK path. The list generated can have a record navigation bar and a search filter definition for filtering rows. From the list's GUI it's also possible to delete a record or to open its correspondent row for edition.

Note: A customized web page can contain only one WAMList object

The user can personalize the lists, with operations to add, change or remove search filters, as well as to add, remove, change sorting or change position of list columns in list. The result is kept as user preferences in the WAMmodel (database).

By default a list shows 15 records by page, but this can be configured for all lists in the global.asa file (see 6.6).

By default lists do not show its total number of records. This information can be made visible for each list by by calling WAMList.setRecordCountVisible(true). Notice that this may degrade performance, as it implies an additional SELECT COUNT(*) statement to be executed. Furthermore, the user must have SELECT permission for all table columns involved, otherwise SELECT COUNT(*) fails due to a permission error.

A list can be opened without showing its data; instead, it will contain a button to show the data. This occurs only for those lists that are defined in the WAM_LIST table with the **auto-refresh** option turned off (auto_refresh column has the value 0). The user can then execute all the operations to customize the list (column adding/removing, ordering, search filters) without re-fetching data from the database, and when he/she is done finally see the data, according to the customization made. The no refresh option is useful for lists with heavy demands on the database server.

There are two exceptions when the auto-refresh option is not considered: lists opened in zoom mode and lists opened in consequence of a finder action. In both these cases lists are always opened in auto-refresh mode.

A list will usually allow the user to open a row only for the base table, by clicking the magnifying glass button; by calling **WAM.setListToMasterNavigation**(true) in the Application_OnStart function in global.asa all lists will also allow the user to open a row for any table with a visible column, by providing an hyperlink in it. For example, in a list with customer names and invoice numbers a click in an invoice number will open one (of many) invoice of the customer, whereas a click on any of instances of a customer will open it.

A list may display duplicated information, say if the user has hidden some columns. There is however a list toggle button, invisible by default, which adds a DISTINCT qualifier to the list SELECT statement; for this button to be visible, the following function should be invoked in the global.asa file, by the Application_OnStart function: WAM.setListDistinctRowSet(true).

By accessing the list's hierarchical popup menu the user can add or remove the columns visible in a list. The columns presented in the menu are the columns from the list's base table plus columns from tables/views that have a relation with it through a foreign key constraint or a foreign key path. By default only columns from master tables/views relations are shown in the menu, but this can be configured in order to allow also the addition of columns from detail tables/views relations, by invoking the following function in the global.asa file, from the Application_OnStart function: WAM.setMenuDetailNavigation (true). Notice that this may degrade performance, as users get the power to specify queries with more records than the list base table.

A list filter can be easily shared among users if **WAM.setAllowListFilterSharing(true)** is called in global.asa; this will make all lists display a link to copy the current list URL (with filter applied) so the user can give it to someone else.

If **WAM_TABLE_GROUP** records exist for the related tables/views, the list hierarchical popup menu will group tables under their group names.

A list is invoked in either of 3 modes: normal, zoom (to pick a value for a row lookup) and search filter (to disambiguate a finder search).

By default lists will display (scaled-down versions of) images in WAMimage and WAMExternalImage columns. This can have a negative impact on performance, even on intranets, and so there's a method to declare columns with (large) images to be ommited in all lists of the application: WAM.hideImagesInLists("owner.tableOrView.column"), to be called by Application_OnStart in global.asa ; for example WAM.hideImagesInLists("dbo.fotoVinha.foto").

A (customized) list can adopt a different strategy for alternatively highlighting its rows. By messaging the list object before drawing the list with

WAMList.setBackgroundStyle(_WAMList.BACKGROUNDSTYLE.GROUPED);

the row background colors will change following data value changes in the leftmost ordered column. The default strategy can be explicitly specified with

list.setBackgroundStyle(_WAMLIST.BACKGROUNDSTYLE.ALTERNATED);

Finally, any list column can have an **aggregate** value at the bottom. There's currently no user gadget to specify this, it must be specified in WAM_LIST and WAM_LIST_COLUMN in the WAMmodel. Hence this is personalizable per user. As usual, the 'dbo' records function as prototypes for other users.

(See WAMList.asp)

6.5.7.1 How to create a customized List

A list can be easily customized to add some extra functionality.

In the next lines we will show you a simple customization of the list Customers. We will add a link to column CompanyName to show a menu (for the example, with only one option) which will allow the user to create a new Order for the selected Customer.

```
<%@ LANGUAGE=JScript %>
<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/Northwind/WAMLibrary/WAMObjects.asp" -->
< %
var customers = new WAMStandardGUI("LIST", "Customers", false);
customers.wamList.columns["Customers+dbo.Customers.CompanyName"].
 setLink("NW.setCurrentRow(this); NW.menu.open(event);");
customers.draw();
응>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE=javascript>
<!-
// --- Defines global object
var NW = {
     // --- Menu object
     menu:null,
     current:null,
     // --- Sets the row index of the table cell clicked
     setCurrentRow:function(el) {
       // --- The argument el returns the HTML A object
       // --- Get index of line clicked by checking the rowIndex of the HTML TR object
```

```
this.current = el.parentElement.parentElement.rowIndex - 1;
      // --- Open a new (child) window to row Orders
      // --- It uses the primary key values as row defaults
     createNewOrder:function() {
       // --- Close menu
       this.menu.close();
       // --- Open row Orders with a default value in the CustomerID column
        window.openChild(
          "../rows/Orders.asp?wrdf CustomerID=" + WAM.list.rows[this.current].pk[0].value
        );
      }
};
// --- Creates the menu object
window.addToOnLoad( createMenu);
function __createMenu() {
     NW.menu = new MAmenu( initializeMenu);
// --- Menu items are defined here
function initializeMenu() {
     NW.menu.add(new MAmenuItem("New Order", "Create new order for this customers",
"javascript:NW.createNewOrder();"))
}
//-->
</SCRIPT>
<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/Northwind/WAMLibrary/WAMEnd.asp" -->
```

The variable customers is an instance of the WAMStandardGUI object for the list Customers. The setLink method turns the column CompanyName into a link column and associates javascript code (NW.setCurrentRow(this); NW.menu.open(event);) to the event "click" of that link.

6.5.7.2 How to build lists referring tables from external DBS

Suppose that you have a WAM application based on database A and you want to list records from a table Tb in database B. How to do that?

- In database A, create a table (let's call it table Ta) with the same number of columns that compose the primary key of table Tb from database B. The columns don't need to have the same names, but must be of the same data type.
- In database A, create a view (V) referring the primary key columns and all the columns you want to show from table Tb, with an outer join to table Ta, to show all records from table Tb. All the Tb columns will be considered by WAM as expressions since they don't belong to the base table, so they cannot be edited.
- In the WAMmodel, create a WAMlist record to the view V, which will show the records from table Tb.

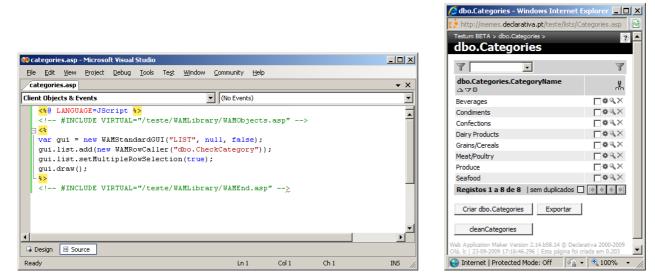
Although we've previously mentioned that the Tb columns cannot be edited, there's a way you can use to workaround that situation. For that you need to create the table Ta as a copy of table Tb (only the schema, not the data). Having this implemented you only need to make the view V editable. You can see how to do that in the section 5.2.1.

6.5.7.3 Allowing multiple selection

Sometimes it's useful to allow the user to select a subset of the visible list items, by clicking. To insert the multiple selection option we need to create a customized list ASP, and insert in it something like:

gui.list.setMultipleRowSelection(true);

Here's an example:



When the user clicks the caller button, the caller will receive a SELECT statement whose WHERE clause will reflect the selected checkboxes.

6.5.7.4 Invoking row callers from a list

In order to improve usability, it is possible to allow the user to invoke row callers from a list, without opening the row page. Row callers may be accessible from a list by the button (right next to the "magnifying glass"), which produces a menu containing the row callers available.

To access a row caller from a list, we need to create a customized list. Here is an example:

	I	dbo.Categories - Windows Internet the http://memes.declarativa.pt/teste/lists/ Testum BETA > dbo.Categories >	
		dbo.Categories	
👯 categories.asp - Microsoft Visual Studio			7
Eile Edit View Project Debug Tools Test Window Community Help		dbo.Categories.CategoryName	-
categories.asp	▼ ×		
Client Objects & Events (No Events)	▼	Beverages	□¢٩×
CANGUAGE=JScript \$>		Condiments	□ ¢°°××
<pre><!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/teste/WAMLibrary/WAMObjects.asp"--></pre>		Confections	Category
<pre>><* var gui = new WAMStandardGUI("LIST", null, false);</pre>		Dairy Products	, allegoly
<pre>qui.list.add(new WAMScandardGol("LISI", hull, Taise); qui.list.add(new WAMScaller("dbo.CheckCategory"));</pre>		Grains/Cereals	<u></u> ∏¢%×
<pre>gui.list.setMultipleRowSelection(true);</pre>		Meat/Poultry	_¢°″×
<pre>qui.draw();</pre>		Produce	<u>□</u> ¢%×
- \$ >		Seafood	□ ¢%×
<pre><!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/teste/WAMLibrary/WAMEnd.asp"--></pre>		Registos 1 a 8 de 8 sem duplicados	
		Criar dbo.Categories Exportar	
		cleanCategories	
C Design @ Source		Web Application Maker Version 2.14.b58.14 © Dec Olá, lc 23-09-2009 17:16:46.296 Esta página fo	i criada em 0.203 🛛 🗾
Ready Ln 1 Col 1 Ch 1	INS //	😜 Internet Protected Mode: Off 🛛 🗌	• 🔍 100% • //

Row callers must be explicitly added as shown above46.

⁴⁶ Some row callers may have JavaScript dependencies (e.g., interface objects), therefore WAM can not assume that all row callers are callable from the list page.

6.5.7.5 Making a list refresh automatically

Because your application works in a multi-user environment, you may need to have some lists refreshed automatically when the application's data is changed. To solve this problem, WAM implements a polling system that detects those changes (using a MS SQL Server binary check sum calculation⁴⁷) and tries to refresh the user's lists that need to be refreshed.

If you want to auto-refresh a list add a new entry in your application's global.asa file with a call to the function "WAM.addChangesDetector" (cf. section 5.5).

6.5.8 Other list objects

6.5.8.1 WAMListColumn

Used inside a list to support list columns, and so a collection is kept in WAMList. Each column is generated according to its data type and presentation (align, width, etc) and can have a sorting order defined by the user. An aggregate value can appear at the bottom, cf. 5.1.6.

List columns can have specific HTML style information, by adding styles in the application Cascading Style Sheets, eg in /css/WAMcss.win.css . The style should be named with "css" + OWNER + BASE_TABLE_OR_VIEW + COLUMN_NAME, for example the following makes column description in list dbo.workDone use word wrap:

COL.cssdboworkDonedescription { width: auto; }

(See WAMList.asp)

6.5.8.1.1 How to prepare a list (defining default columns for users)

The columns that appear in a list for each user can be easily configured, following the steps below:

- access the list you want to configure and add/remove the desired columns using the popup menu
- you can set your list preferences to be used as default by the new users that will access that list

```
exec WAMSetDefaultPreferences
@user='dbo', @listName='Orders', @user model='YOUR ACCOUNT NAME'
```

```
If you want to refresh the list preferences for all users, before executing the above you need to delete those preferences:

delete from WAM_LIST_COLUMN where table_list_schema = 'dbo' and table_list_name = 'Orders'

delete from WAM_LIST where table_schema 'dbo' = and table_name = 'Orders'
```

6.5.8.2 WAMListCriterion (search filter)

(See WAMCriterion.asp)

For each list in the application the user can define search criteria for filtering results, implemented as restricted SQL WHERE clause fragments.

Search filters are supported by this object that handles a collection of search filters for each list, created by the current user in the application. When viewing a list the user can edit the current search filter or create a new one, naming it, applying it to the list, or else removing it from the collection. When creating a new search filter the columns that appear as default are those ones that belong to list's edit table and are visible to the user, but the user can add more columns (only) from the list edit table.

For each column in the search filter there is a menu accessible to the user to help him define the correspondent restriction.

List search filters know about tree node fields (the primary keys of tree tables,). Whenever such a field is added to the filter, an additional operator is available: "_", denoting "under this node".

⁴⁷ Based on http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa225956(v=sql.80).aspx

Lists whose filters include "under a tree node" sub conditions do an extra short SELECT first, to fetch the left/right values for the node, and then add a "node_key BETWEEN left AND right" condition to the WHERE clause of the list SELECT; for this purpose WAM adds a join condition with the tree table to the SELECT statement.

6.5.8.2.1 Conditions involving the current user

The constant "me" ("eu" in Portuguese) denotes (for SQL Server) $SUSER_SNAME()$, the currently authenticated user account.

6.5.8.2.2 Relative time search filter conditions

List search criteria can have time interval conditions relative to "now" in a field, by using the syntax operator, value and unit;

- **unit** can be: year, quarter, month, day, dayofyear, week, minute, second, millisecond. It suffices to write the initial letters of the unit
- **operator** can be any of the relational operators: >, <, >=, ..., etc
- value must be an integer

Example: "-2month ... -1month" means (this date field value) is in the interval between two and one months ago from today

Search filters can also use two constants which can be useful to specify "current week" intervals: **lastsaturday** and **nextfriday**, which denote respectively 0h00 of the previous saturday, and 24:00 of the next friday. For example, a "current week" filter can be defined with lastsaturday...nextfriday.

Finally, there's also the constant 'today', denoting the current date/time.

6.5.8.3 WAMEmbeddedDetailList

There are situations where you want to draw a list embedded in a row, to show records from a detail table related to a row's base table record; that's the purpose of WAMEmbeddedDetailList. WAMEmbeddedDetailList automatically filters records from the detail table using the FK that connects the two tables (or views).

This is a particular case of WAMList with the same functionality; the difference is that instead of being based on a table/view, a WAMEmbeddedDetailList is based in a FK - when the detail table is directly connected to the row's base table - or in a FK path - when more than one FK is needed to connect the two tables or views. It is always connected to a single row.

(See WAMList.asp)

6.5.8.4 WAMStandaloneDetailList

Similarly to WAMEmbeddedDetailList, WAMStandaloneDetailList is also a particular case for a WAMList without loosing functionality, and it's also based on a FK or FK path. Instead of a list embedded in a row, this object generates a standalone detail list, in other words, a list for the detail table and a lookup to the master table to provide context. Typically access to these detail lists is made through buttons drawn in a master table (or view) row.

(See WAMList.asp)

6.5.9 Other objects

6.5.9.1 WAMTableGroup

WAMTableGroup generates an HTML table with buttons and fast entry points (Finders) to the lists for the tables contained in a given group. If no group is specified in its constructor, WAMTableGroup generates tables for all the

groups specified in WAM_TABLE_GROUP table, and an HTML table with all remaining tables that doesn't belong to any group. This object is useful for application entry pages.

(See group\WAMTableGroup.asp)

6.5.9.2 WAMListGroup

WAMListGroup generates (just) buttons to access lists within a group, if a group name is specified, or all lists in the application, if no group is specified. Similar to WAMTableGroup without the Finders.

(See group\WAMListGroup.asp)

6.5.9.3 WAMFinder

WAMFinder creates, for a given table and a set of columns ordered by inquiry importance, a fast entry point - search - to access a list or a row, depending on the number of results it finds for that search. Successive SELECT statements are executed, looking for the value typed by the user in each column, considering only columns with compatible type (numbers for a number, strings for a string).

Creating a WAMFinder using its Javascript constructor ignores the information in WAM_FINDER (see 5.1.15) for that finder.

See 2.5.1.

(See Finder\WAMFinder.asp)

6.5.9.4 WAMFinderGroup

WAMFinderGroup creates, for a given table group, WAMFinders for the 3 most "interesting" tables in the group, considering only the primary key column (or only the first one if the key has more than one field). The most "interesting" tables are those with more masters.

Records in WAM_FINDER (see 5.1.15) can add finders to the set determined by the heuristic; they also determine which columns are considered.

Within the context of WAM's user customizable entry page (default.asp, see 6.1.1.1), the precise finder set to appear is determined by the user.

(See Finder\WAMFinder.asp)

6.5.9.5 WAMTree

WAMTree generates a web page fragment, based in a tree table, with that tree in expandable outline form. Clicking a tree node pops up a menu with all (non-embedded) detail lists defined in the WAMmodel that have that tree table as master. By choosing a menu option the user can view a detail list with records "under <clicked node >". "Under query" defines a BETWEEN query sub term, encoding the tree hierarchy based on the left/right keys defined in the table tree.

KNOWN ISSUES in the current version:

- There's what we consider a buglet on the tree: when expanding a node, any previously opened detail lists will be closed.
- Tree node menu items (that navigate to detail lists) are never disabled
- The tree title is currently obtained from the WAM_PRESENTATION for type LIST; we could introduce a new type 'TREE' so that a list and tree can have different titles, but this might be overkill.
- Specifying a nonexistent tree node in a search filter causes the list to display with zero tuples, but no error message.
- In lists and search filter pages, the add field menus displays the 4 tree key fields in tree tables, in addition to the tree node field.

6.5.9.6 WAMDialog

WAMDialog allows the developer to implement a client dialog box with a window title, message title and body (which can be composed by multiple lines), and buttons. The dialog box generated has a predefined size (width=300px; height=300px) that can be changed.

The dialog box can be invoked in either of the three following forms:

- Alert: A dialog box with an alert message and an ok button that waits for the user to click the button to close the window.
- Show: A dialog box with a message and a set of buttons, defined by the developer, that waits for the user to click one of the buttons, and returns a value indicating which button the user clicked or undefined if the user closes the window.
- Prompt: A dialog box that prompts the user with a message, an input field and two buttons: OK and Cancel. It returns the value the user entered in the input field, when the user chooses OK button, null if the user chooses the Cancel button or undefined if he closes the window. The developer can define a value to appear has default in the input field.

The following lines must be included in pages that refer WAMDialog object (unless HTML.drawBodyEnd method is invoked, as happens in any page containing a WAM list or row):

```
<script LANGUAGE='JavaScript' SRC='/my_Application/WAMLibrary/Dialog/WAMDialog.js'>
</script>
<script LANGUAGE='JavaScript' SRC='/my_Application/WAMLibrary/JScriptFuncs.js'>
</script>
```

Implementing an "alert dialog"

```
var objDialog = new WAMDialog("window title", "Message title");
//Composing the message
objDialog.addLineBr("Line 1 with a breakspace");
objDialog.addEmptyLine();
objDialog.addLine("Last Line for the message");
//Changing dialog box width and height
objDialog.setWidth("220px");
objDialog.setHeight("200px");
objDialog.alert();
```

Implementing a "show dialog"

```
var objDialog = new WAMDialog("window title", "Message title", "Message body");
//adding buttons to show in the dialog
objDialog.addButton(new WAMButton("button1 caption"));
objDialog.addButton(new WAMButton("button2 caption"));
objDialog.addButton(new WAMButton("button3 caption"));
//getting button selected
var option = objDialog.show();
switch (option+"") {
  case "undefined":
  //no button was clicked
 break;
 case "button1 caption":
  //button1 was clicked
 break;
 case "button2 caption":
  //button2 was clicked
 break;
  case "button3 caption":
  //button3 was clicked
 break;
```

Implementing a "prompt dialog"

```
var objDialog = new WAMDialog("window title", "Message title", "Message for the input field");
//prompts a message with a default value in the input field
var data = objDialog.prompt("default value for the input field");
```

6.5.9.7 The WAMAPI object

WAMAPI aggregates several global utility objects, created when the page starts executing client code:

- Page. Includes methods that simplify the handling of values received by the ASP from URL query string or HTML form variables. It also contains relevant information about the web application mainly used for writing URLS
 - (See WAMMisc.asp)
- HTML. Includes methods to write html code blocks that must be included in every ASP page that uses WAM objects; it's also a preliminary step for abstracting WAM from HTML
- AppConn. This object handles a connection to the database with the User connection string, allowing the execution of SQL statements, either returning a RecordSet (executeRR) or not (execute). Essencially it's a wrapper for an ADO Connection object, adding WAM-specific error handling. (See DBConnect.asp)
- WAMConn. Same as AppCon, but for the WAM connection string (cf. 6.6)
- Error (see 7.2)
- User Keeps the information about user that is logged in (authenticated by Windows) the application. Through this object the developer can get the name - in applications without IIS authentication the name returned is "Anonymous"- and preferred language(s); it can also draw the user photo image (with WAMAPI.User.drawPhoto()), if it is placed in the "images/users/" directory, under the root directory for the application, with the file name "user name.gif".

6.5.10 How to customize the default entry page

Note: as an alternative to the following type of customization, consider simply relying on user-driven personalization of the entry page, see6.1.1.1

The simplest way to build a custom version of /default.asp is to copy the WAM default.asp page from YourApplication/WAMLibrary/Interface to the YourApplication root directory. Then, you need to edit the include directives (change from FILE to VIRTUAL, adjusting paths, just as when customizing rows and lists, see 6.5.1. You now have a new application default entry page.

For example, to add a new WAMFinder (cf. 6.5.9.3) to the Customers table in the "Sales" group in the Northwind application you need to add the following line of JavaScript after creating the groupSet object (and before it is drawn!): var F = new WAMFinder('dbo.Customers', ['CustomerID', 'CompanyName'], false); groupSet.items.Sales.finders.add(F);

The second argument of the WAMFinder constructor is an array specifying the columns to search (in order).

To delete/hide an undesirable WAMFinder, just remove it from the finders array of its table group, for example: delete groupSet.items.Sales.finders.items['dbo.Orders'];

6.6 Global WAM variables: the global.asa file

WAM requires the ASP global as file to initialize some application variables, by invoking the functions above, and optionally others.

WAM.setWAMConnectionString(connectionString) - connection string (as documented in the ADO connection object) for an SQL Server authenticated login, whose SQL permissions include the "System Administrators" role; this is used by generic WAM code

- WAM.setAppConnectionString(connectionstring) user connection string, for either a SQL Server or Windows authenticated login; this is used for all user interaction with the database
- WAM.setAppVersion(version) an application name, that will appear as title in WAM-generated pages
- WAM.setDefaultLanguage(language) a default language, determining the language if the browser has no language preference
- WAM.setDefaultDatabaseSchema(schema) a default database schema
- WAM.setDecorType(type) the navigational control decoration type, either 'IMG' to use GIF buttons or anything else to use text links with a WAM font (in order to optimize page loading in the browser)
- WAM.setAppInfo(info) an application footer note
- WAM.setListPageSize(size) number of records, by page, to show in lists
- WAM.setCache(flag) a boolean that indicates, if true, that the application caches WAM Model information, if false, the application doesn't cache information
- WAM.setCloseOnSave(flag) a boolean that indicates, if true, that rows are closed after its data is saved by the user in database; otherwise rows remain opened.

The following functions can be called from Application_OnStart and affect lists (see WAMList object, 6.5.6):

- WAM.setMenuDetailNavigation(flag);
- WAM.setRecordCountVisible(flag);
- WAM.setListDistinctRowSet(flag);
- WAM.setListToMasterNavigation(flag);
- WAM.setAllowListFilterSharing(flag)

The following functions can be called from Application_OnStart and affect the list and row columns of types wamemail or wamfax resp.:

- WAM.setWAMEmailBCC(EmailAddressForBCC) an email address to be placed in BCC email field when the user clicks the email link, in wamemail columns. This can be used for example in conjunction with an archiving agent
- WAM.setWAMFaxGateway (EmailAddessForFaxGateway) an email address for the fax gateway to be used when the user clicks the fax link, in wamfax columns; the mailto: link is setup for "FAX_NUMBER <EmailAddessForFaxGateway >. This allows automatic setup of the header for an email message to a fax gateway such as GFI's (http://www.gfi.com) FaxMaker

Here's a typical global.asa, catching the ASP Application OnStart event and invoking WAM's initialization functions:

```
<!-- #INCLUDE VIRTUAL="/Pubs/WAMLibrary/WAMAppGlobal.asa.asp" -->
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript" RUNAT="Server">
function Application OnStart() {
    // WAM account in SQL Server:
    WAM.setWAMConnectionString("Provider=SQLOLEDB.1;User ID=WAMaccount;PASSWORD=WAMpassword;Initial
Catalog=MyDB;Data Source=MyServer;");
    // User account, in this example delegating to Windows's authentication
   WAM.setAppConnectionString("Provider=SQLOLEDB.1; Integrated Security=SSPI; Initial
Catalog=MyDB;Data Source=MyServer;");
    WAM.setAppVersion("MyApp");
    WAM.setDefaultLanguage("en");
   WAM.setDefaulSchema("dbo");
    WAM.setDecorType("IMG");
    WAM.setAppInfo("Some footnote");
    WAM.setListPageSize(30);
    WAM.setMenuDetailNavigation(true);
    WAM.setRecordCountVisible(true);
```

```
WAM.setListDistinctRowSet(true);
```

, </script>

The following two functions set global formatting for all numeric and date fields; defaults are day-month-year and 999 999.00:

- WAM.setDateFormat(dateFormat, sepatator);
- WAM.setMoneyFormat(decimalSeparator, decimalRightDigits, thousandSeparator);

The following function changes the default window autosizing strategy, forcing all windows to maximize when they open:

WAM.setWindowMaximized(flag);

The following makes calendar controls appear near datetime, WAMDate and WAMTime fields:

• WAM.setCalendar(flag);

The following configures the functions required for wamcustomresource columns:

WAM.setCustomResource (fileSpecs, details) - fileSpecs is a path to the file that containing the functions to be used when WAM manages the file. details is an object providing access to those functions. See 5.4.8

Here's an example of a typical function call in global.asa:

WAM.setCustomResource(Application("App_Root")+"custom/customresource.asp", {

fileServerBaseLocation : "__wcr_getFileServerLocation"

- , fileServerTempLocation : "__wcr_getFileServerTempLocation"
- , extraPath : "__wcr_getExtraPath"
- , resourceName : " wcr getResourceName"
- , logonUser : " wcr getLogonUser"
- , url : "__wcr_getURL"
- , uploadedFile : "__wcr_uploadedFile"
- , publicFileName : "__wcr_getPublicFileName"
- , fileExtension : "__wcr_getFileExtension"

});

Here's an example of a typical custom ASP page:

function __wcr_getFileServerLocation(column, cn) {

```
return String(Application("App_FileServerLocation"));
}
function __wcr_getFileServerTempLocation(column, cn, file){
    if (file.size > 52428800/*73400320*/) return
String(Application("App_FileServerTempLocation"));
}
function __wcr_getExtraPath(column, cn){
    var today = new Date();
    return today.getFullYear()+"/"
        +(today.getMonth() < 9 ? "0" : "")+(today.getMonth()+1)+"/"
        +(today.getDate() < 10 ? "0" : "")+today.getDate()+"/";</pre>
```

}

```
function wcr getResourceName(column, cn) {
   var rs = cn.getRecordset("SELECT NEWID()");
   var id = rs(0).value.replace(/[\{\}]/g, "");
   rs.close();
   rs = undefined;
       return column.table.getFullName()+"."+column.getName()+"."+id;
}
function wcr getLogonUser(column, cn) {
       return { domain:String(Application("App_TemplarDomain")),
user:Application("App_TemplarUser"), password:Application("App_TemplarPassword") };
}
function __wcr_getURL(column, cn) {
       var c = { ID:null, name:null, value:null };
       try{
               if (column instanceof WAMRowColumn && column.parent instanceof WAMRow) {
                      c.ID = column.parent.columns.id.getValue();
                      c.name = column.getName();
                      c.value = column.getValue();
               } else if (column instanceof WAMListColumn) {
                      c.ID = column.parent.pkColumns[0].getValue();
                      c.name = column.getName();
                      c.value = column.getValue();
               } else if (column instanceof WAMRowColumn && column.parent instanceof
WAMListZoomRow) {
                      c.ID = column.parent.masterPkColumns[0].getValue();
                      c.name = column.getName();
                      c.value = column.getValue();
               } else if (column instanceof Object && column.ID !== undefined && column.name !==
undefined && column.value !== undefined) {
                      c = column;
               }
               return
WAMAPI.Page.baseURL("custom/documento/d.asp?"+c.ID+"/"+c.name+"/"+encodeURL(c.value));
       } catch(e) {
              return "javascript://";
       }
}
function __wcr_uploadedFile(column, cn, fileSpecs){
       if (typeof uploadedFiles == "undefined") uploadedFiles = {};
```

```
switch (column.getName()) {
               case "preferencial":
                       if
(column. uploadedFileName. getExt().search(/^doc|xls|ppt|pdf|txt|htm|sql|xml|docx|xlsx|pptx|html|ods
|odt|odp|sdc|sdw|sdd|sxc|sxw|sxi$/i) != -1){
                                 uploadedFiles.fonte = { digest:{ columnName:"digestFonte",
hash: getMD5(fileSpecs) } , column:column };
                       } else {
                                 uploadedFiles.imagem = { digest:{ columnName:"digestImagem",
hash: getMD5(fileSpecs) } , column:column };
                       }
                       break;
               case "fonte":
                         uploadedFiles.fonte = { digest:{ columnName:"digestFonte",
hash: getMD5(fileSpecs) } , column:column };
                       break;
               case "imagem":
                         _uploadedFiles.imagem = { digest:{ columnName:"digestImagem",
hash: __getMD5(fileSpecs) } , column:column };
                       break;
       }
       if ( uploadedFiles.fonte !== undefined && uploadedFiles.fonte.iFilterText === undefined) {
               var iFilter = Server.CreateObject("Tabularium.Filter");
               trv{
__uploadedFiles.fonte.iFilterText =
iFilter.exportToText( uploadedFiles.fonte.column.uploadedFileSpecs,
"."+__uploadedFiles.fonte.column._uploadedFileSpecs._getExt());
               } catch(e) {
                         uploadedFiles.fonte.iFilterText = "*** na o foi possi vel extrair o texto
do documento ***\r\n"+e.description;
               }
               iFilter = undefined;
       }
       function __getMD5(fileSepcs) {
               var security; var hash;
               try{
                       security = Server.CreateObject("Tabularium.Digest");
                       hash = security.computeHash(fileSpecs);
               } catch(e) {
               } finally {
                       security = undefined;
               }
               return hash;
```

```
}
}
function wcr getPublicFileName(column, cn, prefix) {
       if (prefix === undefined) prefix = "documento_";
       try{
               if (column instanceof _WAMRowColumn) {
                      return
prefix+column.parent.pkColumns.id.getValue()+"."+ wcr getFileExtension(column);
               } else if (column instanceof WAMListColumn) {
                      return
prefix+column.parent.pkColumns[0].getValue()+"."+ wcr getFileExtension(column);
              } else if (column instanceof Object && column.ID !== undefined && column.name !==
undefined && column.value !== undefined) {
                      return prefix+column.ID+"."+ wcr getFileExtension(column);
               }
       } catch(e) {
              return "";
       }
}
function wcr getFileExtension(column, cn) {
       if ((column instanceof WAMRowColumn || column instanceof WAMListColumn) &&
column.getValue() != null && column.getValue() != "") {
               return column.getValue(). getExt();
       } else if (column instanceof Object && column.ID !== undefined && column.name !== undefined
&& column.value !== undefined) {
               return column.value. getExt();
       } else {
              return "";
       }
```

The following provides information necessary for GoogleMaps column fields (see 5.4.11):

WAM.setGoogleMapsAPIKey(googleKey, defaultLatitude, defaultLongitude, defaultZoom)

The following forbids access to all users, displaying a warning; can be used during **application maintenance**:

Application("App_HavingAMassage") = true; // false would make the app available

The following specifies that a list should refresh itself (if its data changed):

WAM.addChangesDetector({type:WAM.CHANGES DETECTOR TYPE.LIST,

objectName:<table_schema.table_name>, interval:<milliseconds>}) - configure a list to have automatic refreshes in specified time (polling) interval.

WAM.addChangesDetector({type:WAM.CHANGES_DETECTOR_TYPE.LIST, objectName:"dbo.Products", interval:30000});

The following allows the use of a separate HTTP server to serve WAM static resources (images, Javascript files etc.):

WAM.setStaticBaseURL(URL)

This way one can increase the performance of the WAM application, by removing all static resources requests (images, scripts and style sheets) from the main application web server.

To configure it: create a new web site (it's recommended to use a different web server) with a minimal configuration; disable web site logging, and configure your application to have read only permissions and no script access (Execute permissions = none). Then, make a full copy (remove the .asp files if you want) of the WAMLibrary folder from your web application root folder to the root of your new static web site.

After configuring the new web site, add a new line to the web application's global.asa file with a call to the function WAM.setStaticBaseURL, where the only argument is the URL to the new static web site.

6.7 Global WAM styles and GIFs

WAM uses a set of CSSs and GIF icons in the generated HTML fragments, which can be redefined for an application.

6.7.1 GIF icons

Icon	Context	Description	
menu-more.gif	LIST	used on menu to indicate a sub-menu	
no-image.gif	ROW	image not available	
uc.gif	at page bottoms	under construction	
nav-firstpage.gif	LIST	goto first page	
nav-nextpage.gif	LIST	goto next page	
nav-previouspage.gif	LIST	goto previous page	
nav-lastpage.gif	LIST	goto last page	
nav-firstpage-d.gif, nav-nextpage-d.gif,	LIST	same as previous 3, but for when the buttons are	
nav-previouspage-d.gif, nav-lastpage-d.gif		disabled	
move-column-left.gif	LIST	move column one position to left	
move-column-right.gif	LIST	move column one position to right	
order-asc.gif	LIST	sort list by in ascending order	
order-desc.gif	LIST	sort list by in descending order	
order-asc-p.gif	LIST	list column is sorted ascending	
order-desc-p.gif	LIST	list column is sorted descending	
remove-column.gif	LIST	remove column from list	
add-column.gif	LIST/CRITERION	open menu to add a new column	
row-edit.gif	LIST	edit record	
row-delete.gif	LIST	delete record	
arrow-top-right.gif	ROW	lookup - find a record	
arrow-top-left.gif	LIST	lookup/zoom - return a record	
export.gif	LIST	export list	
father.gif	ROW	open father's row (wamhierarchical columns)	
descendants.gif	ROW	open descendants' list (wamhierarchical columns)	
bit-checked.gif	LIST	checkbox checked, for bit columns	
bit-unchecked.gif	LIST	checkbox unchecked, for bit columns	
criterion-remove-column.gif	CRITERION	remove column from search filter	
process.jpg	LIST		
spin.gif	GENRIC	wait message	
pref-add.png	INTERFACE	personalization of the default page	
pref-delete2.png	INTERFACE	personalization of the default page	
pref-delete.png	INTERFACE	personalization of the default page	
pref-move-up.png	INTERFACE	personalization of the default page	
pref-move-down.png	INTERFACE	personalization of the default page	

The following are in WAMLibrary/images:	The	fol	lowing are	e in WA	MLibrary	/images:
---	-----	-----	------------	---------	----------	----------

6.7.2 CSS styles

Styles are defined in the WAMLibrary, which contains several CSS files. Additional (app-dependent) files can be placed in /css (or css directory at the application root), using the same names below, allowing styles to be added or redefined.

A style sheet is used for Windows browsers (WAMLibrary/WAMcss.win.css.txt), and another for Macintosh browsers (WAMLibrary/WAMcss.mac.css.txt):

Style	Purpose
.cssWAMstandardButton	Buttons used in the application
.cssWAMstandardEdit	Row INPUT elements
TEXTAREA.cssWAMstandardEditTEXTAREA	Row TEXTAREA elements
SELECT.cssWAMstandardEdit	Row SELECT (popup) elements
.cssWAMmandatoryField	Aspect of mandatory fields in rows
A	All links used in the application
A cssWAMzoom	Links to open a row in "zoom" mode (lookup)
A.cssWAM200III A.cssWAMdecor	
	Link that uses font decoration (decoration types: GIF, FONT)
.cssWAMcritDescription	SQL WHERE clause that appears in list when using a search
	filter
.cssWAMcritPopup	List search filter's popup (HTML SELECT element)
TD.cssWAMwinTitle	Page header
SPAN.cssWAMwinTitleTop	Application's label
SPAN.cssWAMwinTitleBottom	Row or list name
TD.cssWAMlistDark	Top and bottom of the list
TR.cssWAMlistLight	Even list lines
TR.cssWAMlistSelected	List's selected line (tables with wamhierarchical columns)
SPAN.cssWAMfinderSearch	Finder's advanced search link
TD	Global TD
BODY	BODY
TD.cssWAMlistCell	List's cell
TD.cssWAMlistRangeBar	Segment for N value (wam_range columns)
TABLE.cssWAMlistRangeBar	Segment for MaxN-N value (wam_range columns)

There's also a way to associate styles to specific list columns, see WAMListColumn object.

6.8 WAM cache and its freshness vs. the database

WAM has a meta-information cache, to minimize access to the WAMmodel in the database. In older versions it was stored in IIS Session variables; it is now implemented in IIS Application variables. The current implementation therefore allows each user's cache to persist between sessions, speeding up (comparatively to the old Session approach) the first visualization of most application pages in all but the first day.

Therefore when developing an application and changing its WAMmodel or database structure, it is usually necessary to restart IIS to see the effect of the changes in the application, because WAM caches some WAMmodel information in application variables. For this either (a) UNLOAD the application, to force a cleaning up of all user caches (with the IIS Manager) application open up the properties for the application (or recycle the application pool))... or (b) simply save global.asa, which makes IIS UNLOAD and restart the application.

WAMAdmin is aware of this, and so it disables the *current user's* cache automatically when editing; it can also disable or enable (all) other user caches (referred as "Global WAM Cache").

For other scenarios WAM provides an URL so the user/developer can clean his own cache without restarting IIS. To close a session the developer should invoke the following URL:

ApplicationRoot/WAMLibrary/RefreshWAMmodel.asp. A user shortcut is also available: by clicking the user name appearing in the footer (in the application entry page) the session is terminated.

6.9 Custom user authentication

So far it has been assumed that the aplication user is authenticated by either the (web server running on the) Windows operating system and/or the associated data server. But in many situations it is more convenient to authenticate using some application-specific approach - for example the application may prefer to manage (potentially unlimited) user accounts in its own database.

The WAM login feature addresses this need. All you need to provide is an authentication (ASP) script fragment, placed somewhere in the web structure, and declare it on Application_OnStart().

WAMsetLoginValidationPage("authenticate.asp"); // placed at the application root directory

The ASP fragment should validate the user/password, which it must get from two POSTed form fields, and on success set two Session variables, WAM_UserLoggedIn (boolean) and WAM_UserNameLoggedIn (username). When an user attempts to access any WAM-based page (e.g. an ASP including the WAMObjects.asp file) he/she will be redirected to a standard login page:

JOCLAD	v0.1 - Microsoft Internet Ex	(plorer	
<u>E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	⊻iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools į	Help Links *	
JOCLAD VO	_AD v0.1		
	Login Username Password		
	Ok		
			T
Done		😻 Internet	

("JOCLAD" above being the name of an existing application). After the user submits the name/password the authentication fragment ('/authenticate.asp' above) is executed with a Server.Execute command; if it sets Session("WAM_UserLoggedIn") to true, the user is redirected to his original (WAM application) URL request. If not an error dialog appears.

Here's an example for an authentication script fragment:

```
<%@ Language='JavaScript' %>
<%
if(Request.Form.Count>0&&
  (Request.Form("userName")+"")=='aUser'&&
  (Request.Form("password")+"")=='aPassword') // a real app might compare to values in its database
  {
    Session("WAM_UserLoggedIn") = true;
    Session("WAM_UserNameLoggedIn") = "aUser";
  }
  %>
```

So after login success the validation script must update these WAM Session variables: WAM_UserLoggedIn and WAM_User NameLoggedIn. The possible values for the WAM_UserLoggetIn session variable are either true or false. WAM_UserNameLoggedIn should have the name of the user logged in.

In order to obtain the user identity on the data server side (e.g. in a VIEW, as when defining data-dependent user access policies) the following user functions are available:

- dbo.GetUser(), for SQL Server
- informix.GetUser(), for Informix IDS

7 Errors and warnings

WAM includes the ability to report parameterized multilingual error messages (either database server, web server or web client raised) and (except for database server errors) to focus on a relevant GUI object. Each error situation is defined in the WAMmodel, as a record in WAM_PRESENTATION with type=ERROR. The 'name' is used to raise the error, and 'caption' contains the error message, which may include value placeholders to enrich the message with context.

An analogous mechanism exists for warning the user before an operation concludes, rolling it back if the user does not confirm it.

7.1 Raising and handling errors in the SQL layer

To handle errors SQL Server has the @@ERROR system function, that can be executed after each Transact-SQL statement to test if the statement generated an error. The @@ERROR function returns 0 if the statement executed with success or the error number if it failed.

WAM adds two stored procedures to improve this mechanism: SetError and SetMacro. Working together with @@ERROR this allows the user to return more information about the error that occurred inside a trigger or stored procedure to the ASP.

SetError raises an error indicating the "error name" in WAM_PRESENTATION. SetMacro indicates a placeholder and its correspondent value for the last error raised using SetError, so that each placeholder in the error description can be replaced by a parametrized value.

Here's an abstract example:

```
if SomeErrorCondition
begin
    exec SetError 'MY_SQL_ERROR_NAME'
    exec SetMacro 'X', SomeSQLExpressionToEnrichTheErrorMessage
    exec SetMacro 'Y', AnotherSQLExpression
end
```

All WAM objects in the ASP layer handle SQL layer errors automaticaly, using the facilities in the following sections.

7.2 Raising and handling warnings in the SQL layer

Similar to the above error handling procedures, the above cause a modal dialog box to appear:

- exec dbo.SetWarning '_WARNING_CODE_HERE_'

```
- exec dbo.SetWMacro 'M', '_MACRO_VALUE_HERE_'
```

Several warnings can be shown along the same execution path; WAM keeps track of the user confirmations; the SQL code is executed each time, but is only committed when all warnings are confirmed (ignored) by the user.

7.3 An example of error and warning in the SQL layer

Consider the Northwind Orders table, WAM row shown:

<i>(</i> Order (11 074)								_
😋 😔 ⊽ 🙋	http://showroom	.declarativa.pt,	'Northwind_E	3579/WAMLib	rary/] 🛨 🛃 🔀	Google	٩	•
🖕 Favorites 🛛 🛔	🕯 • 🔊 - 🖃	📄 📼 Page	. <mark>→</mark> <u>S</u> afety	→ Tools →	0- 🚉 🚳			
Northwind_B579 v0.	1 > Orders > Orde	er (11 074) > BA	ск	_	_	_	?	\Box
Order								
OrderID	11 074]						
CustomerID	SIMOB Cliente	Simons bistro						
EmployeeID	7	Colaborador	King					
OrderDate 🕮	06-05-19	998 00:00:00	RequiredD	ate 🕮 📃	03-06-1998 00:00:00	ShippedDate		
🖉 <mark>ShipVia</mark>	2	CompanyNa	me United P	ackage				
Freight	18.4	4						
ShipName	Simons bistro							
ShipAddress								
ShipCity	Kobenhavn	ShipRe	egion					
ShipPostalCode	1734	ShipCountry						
7	•					T		
CategoryName △▽窓◊	ProductName △▽窓◊◊		Quantity ⊿⊽≋◊◊	UnitPrice △▽窓◊◊	Discount ⊿⊽≋¢	ц. Щ		
Confections	Pavlova	Pavlova, Ltd.	14		0.0500000074505806			
Meat/Poultry	Alice Mutton	Pavlova, Ltd.	1		-	×		
Records 1 to 2 of	of 2			duplic	ates removed 🗌 । 🔌 🔌	P P1		
New Order Detai	l Item							
						Delete	Cancel Save	
Web Application Maker Hello, Anonymous 30				312 seconds.				
Done						Net State St	🖓 🔹 🔍 100% 🔹	1.

Assume that user requirements dictate that a warning should be given if the country is left empty:

Message	from webpage	×
2	Are you sure you want to record this without	ShipCountry?
	OK Cancel	
and that	an error if ShipAddress is empty48:	
Message	from webpage	
1	Field 'ShipAddress' must not remain empty.	

⁴⁸ This of course would be better coded as a not null constraint on the ShipCountry column; that is besides the point however, arbitrary SQL conditions can be used of course, the above was chosen just as a simple example.

All it takes is a trigger with two WAM stored procedure calls, and two WAM_PRESENTATION records (more if more languages were needed):

```
CREATE TRIGGER Orders iu ON dbo.Orders
FOR INSERT, UPDATE
AS
       set nocount on:
       if exists(select 'foo' from inserted where ShipAddress is null) begin
               exec dbo.SetError 'PUBS ORDERS NO SHIPADDRESS';
               return;
       end;
       if exists (select 'foo' from inserted where ShipCountry is null) begin
               exec dbo.SetWarning 'PUBS ORDERS NO SHIPCOUNTRY';
               if @@error != 0 return;
       end;
INSERT INTO dbo.WAM PRESENTATION VALUES ('en', 'ERROR', 'dbo', 'PUBS ORDERS NO SHIPADDRESS', 'Field
'ShipAddress'' must not remain empty', null, 0, null)
INSERT INTO dbo.WAM PRESENTATION VALUES ('en', 'ERROR', 'dbo', 'PUBS ORDERS NO SHIPCOUNTRY', 'Are you
sure you want to record this without ShipCountry?', null, 0, null)
GO
```

7.4 Raising and handling errors in the ASP (web server) layer

WAM includes the object WAMError to help the programmer dealing with errors inside an ASP. You can use this object to raise your own errors inside an ASP, or to handle errors returned by the connection after executing a SQL statement - either from the engine or from raising by WAM's own SetError and SetMacro stored procedures.

As in SQL layer handling, errors are assumed to have a correspondent entry in table WAM_PRESENTATION, and optionally placeholders to enrich the message. So in order to show errors with the correct message it is necessary to fetch it from database.

Here's a typical code snippet example to handle database server errors:

```
// Server-side JavaSript:
try{
    WAMAPI.AppConn.execute(MySQLstatement);
}
catch(e){
    //Collect errors generated in stored procedure
    WAMAPI.Error.clear(); // clear the error collection
    WAMAPI.Error.catchErrors(WAMAPI.AppConn(***, e)); // fetch messages and context values
from db
}
...
if (WAMAPI.Error.hasErrors()) {
    // might do something if there were errors in the current collection
}
```

And here's a code snippet to raise an error in the ASP:

```
// Server-side JavaSript:
if (SomeErrorCondition) {
  WAMAPI.Error.SetError('MY_ASP_ERROR_NAME')
  WAMAPI.Error.SetMacro('A', 'Some meaningful value for message placeholder @A')
  WAMAPI.Error.SetFocusTo('SomeHTMLelement'); // string with client JavaScript expression
```

```
WAMAPI.Error.catchErrors(); // fetch messages and context values from db }
```

In both cases errors caught in the web server layer are automatically displayed in a modal dialog, when the page is loaded in the web client browser.

(See WAMError.asp for more information)

7.5 Raising and handling errors in the web client layer

Similarly to the web server layer there's also an error object, always present in pages generated with WAM. With this you can raise errors, having their messages and placeholder values fetched from WAM_PRESENTATION. Here's an example:

```
// Client(browser)-side JavaSript:
if (SomeErrorCondition){
    WAM.error.SetError('MY_BROWSER_ERROR_NAME')
    WAM.error.SetMacro('A', 'Some meaningful value for message placeholder @A')
    WAM.error.SetFocusTo(SomeHTMLElement) // such as a form field
    WAM.error.catchErrors(); // fetch messages and context values from db
}
```

An XMLHttpRequest is used to access the database within catchErrors.

(See WAMError.js for more information)

8 WAMAdmin

WAM provides a WAMmodel administration utility, built with WAM itself:

Northwind_B577 v0.1 W	AMmodel Administratio	on - Windows I	internet Ex	plorer	- 🗆 🗵
GO v 🖉 http://shown	room.d 💌 😣 😽 🗙	Google			P •
🚖 Favorites 🛛 🧴 🕤 👻	📑 🖶 🝷 Page 👻 Safe	ety + T <u>o</u> ols +	Q- 🚉 🗄	8	
Northwind_B577 v0.1 WAMmod	el Admi >			3	
WAMmodel Adn	ninistration				
Database 'Northwind_B577' in	n server 'NEWTON'.		WAM List	List Name	•
Global WAM Cache is on.		WAM Lie	st Column	List Name, Table Col	umn Na
WAMmodel edit mode is on.		WAM Pre	sentation	Caption, Name or Ti	,
		WAM Ro	w Column	Table Name or Colur	nn Nam
Presentations	Lists	List colum	nns	Columns	
Lookup columns	Lookups	Delete ru	iles	Update rules	
View constraints	Table groups	Row grou	lps	Custom Column Count	
Procedures	WAM Finders	Trees		Help	
Navigation Graph	Set WAMmodel cons	istency ON	Set WAM	model consistency OFF	:
Warm- Web Application Maker Version 2.34.1	VAM API WAMmodel Cons -up Model Reset Nuke W 64a.53 © Declarativa 2000-201	sistency Model /AMmodel North	Export/Impor wind_B577 v	t Garbage Collector	nter
Hello, Anonymous 09-08-2011 11:05	:28.998 This page was create	ed in 0.297 seconds		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Done		j j j Intern	ec	🖓 🕶 🔍 10	10% • //

8.1 Browser-based WAMmodel editing

Edition of any WAM tables can be done with an SQL client, such as Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio, Visual Studio or other tools.

But there are two direct WAM-based ways to perform editing:

- Application lists and search filters allow normal (authorized) users to edit the related WAMmodel
- WAMAdmin

WAMAdmin is a WAM-based (hence browser based) front-end to all WAMmodel tables, and is installed together with the WAMLibrary; it is invoked with the URL ApplicationRoot/WamLibrary/Admin. In production environments the Admin directory should have access limited to administrators/developers.

By setting the "WAMmodel edit mode" to ON (top left of screen), the whole application transmutes into "edit mode", displaying an "under construction sign" and showing orange links to relevant WAMmodel records, and allowing interactive picking of lookup columns. This mode is turned on by default when the WAMAdmin entry page is displayed the first time, and can be turned off by toggling "WAMmodel edit mode",

For example the following is a Northwind "Order" record shown in WAMAdmin edit mode while the developer is choosing additional related columns to add to WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN:

🖉 Order (11074)	- Microsoft Internel	Explorer									
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	Help									-
Result > Northwind_	B v0.1 > Orders > Orde	r (11074) >									<u>^</u>
ROW <u>WP Add Look</u> OrderID	Library and Discourses	•							_		
CustomerID 🖉	SIMOB WRC W	Comp Customer	•	p CustomerID							
TemployeeID	7 <u>WRC</u> V	/P FirstName Ro	obert	CustomenD ContactName	2	stName Kir	ng				
OrderDate	06-05-1998 00:00	:00 <u>WRC WP</u> Re	equiredDate			WRC WP	ShippedD	ate		WRC	WP
∛ Ship¥ia	2 <u>WRC V</u>	<u>/P</u> CompanyNar	me United Pac	Address City							
Freight	18.44 WRC	<u>WP</u>		Region							
ShipName	Simons bistro			PostalCode Country Phone		<u>RC WP</u>					
ShipAddress	Vinbæltet 34			Fnone Fax	_	RC WP					
ShipCity	Kobenhavn		WRC WP Ship	Region				<u>WRC</u> <u>WP</u>			
ShipPostalCode	1734	WRC WP Sh	nipCountry D	enmark			WRC WP				
	•										
CategoryName	₩ <mark>₽</mark> ProductName ₩ △▽窓◊◊		Quantity <u>WP</u> △▽ಐ◊◊	UnitPrice ₩ △▽窓◊	P 4						
Confections	Pavlova	Pavlova, Ltd.	14		5 % X						
Meat/Poultry	Alice Mutton	Pavlova, Ltd.	1		0 % ×						
Records 1 to 2 c	of 2	ļd	luplicates remo	ved 🔲 🔤	<u> </u>						
								Delete	Cancel		Save
ど Done									🔰 🚺 😨 I	nternet	

Following the orange links opens the WAMmodel tuple for edition with WAMAdmin; for example, to change the "Freight" caption the developer would follow the "WP" link and change the (meta) data in the following page:

🍯 Presei	ntation (pt, ROW_COLUMN, dbo, Orders.Freight) - Microsoft Intern 💶 🗖 🗶
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> d	it <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp
Result > N dbo, >	<pre>vorthwind_B v0.1 > Orders > Order (11074) > Presentation (pt, ROW_COLUMN,</pre>
	sentation 🔷
Langu	
Sche	ma dbo
	Orders.Freight
Na	me
	Transportation Cost
Capl	tion
	We just felt like changing this
	Tip
	C Keep With Next
_	Developer comment might be here
Comme	ints
	Delete Cancel Save
	tion Maker Version v1.101
ē)	

The following WAMmodel edition links are made available in edit mode:

Link	Purpose
WP	Edit (possibly creating) WAM_PRESENTATION record
WRC	Edit (possibly creating) WAM_ROW_COLUMN record
WLKC	Edit WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN record.
Add Lookup Column	Add a new WAM_LOOKUP_COLUMN defining a lookup on the present row, using a hierarchical menu similar to that appearing during end user list join building
Add Detail List	Creates a new standalone detail list, using a hierarchical menu to navigate to all detail tables (and recursively to their detail tables)
WL	Edit WAM_LIST record
Set default	Make the current list configuration for the current user define what the 'dbo' user list should look like (and hence what all users will get), in terms of WAM_LIST_COLUMNs and WAM_CRITERION. The rationale is for the developer to configure the list as an end user would, and then click this link.
Force default	Make the current list configuration for the current user define what all users' list should look like.
Destroy	Removes the current list configuration from the WAMmodel and for all users.
WPC	Edit WAM_PROCEDURE_CALL record
TST	Open a windows with a template for a TST unit test10.1 for the nearby caller

Copy superclass	If the current row is for a "subclass" 5.6 of another row, copy all its WAMmodel interface
	records (presentation, lookups, etc.) to the current row

In addition to lists and rows, WAM table group objects (e.g. in the default.asp page) also feature some WAMmodel edition links.

8.2 WAM API Reference

The WAM objects, both client and server, are documented in the WAM API Reference, automatically generated invoking URL ApplicationRoot/WamLibrary/Admin/api.asp, or following the **WAM API** link in the **WAMAdmin** entry page. For each object the following information is supplied: constructor, methods, properties and collections.

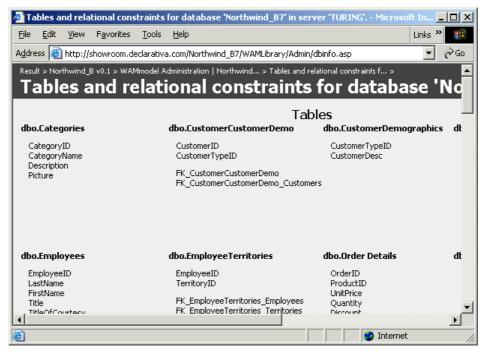
8.3 Developer Documentation

WAM provides a tool, intended to be used by developers, which shows, in a form of a HTML document, an enumeration of the lists and rows created for each table or view used by the application, and a brief description for each one (see column comments in the WAM_PRESENTATION table). The document also represents the relation between rows and lists as well as their properties, such as columns, captions, etc.

The document can be generated invoking the following URL: ApplicationRoot/WamLibrary/Admin/documenter.asp, or following the **Documenter** link in the **WAMAdmin** entry page. Adding the parameter ?wdschema=X restricts documentation to objects in SQL schema X.

8.4 Database structure Information

Sometimes it may be convenient to introspect the database structure through the browser, for example when a direct connection to the database server is not possible. The following page (partially shown below) displays all tables, columns, foreign keys and stored procedures:



It can be generated invoking the following URL: ApplicationRoot/WamLibrary/Admin/dbinfo.asp, or following the Database Info link in the WAMAdmin entry page.

8.5 WAMmodel consistency with database structure

WAMmodel tables refer database objects, such as tables, views, foreign key paths, stored procedures, etc. In order for the WAMmodel to be correct, it is necessary that all referred objects exist.

WAMmodel consistency triggers, defined in the WAMmodel tables, normally enforce this. If for any reason it is necessary to disable these triggers (say because you're doing some bulk loading or multi-step processing on WAMmodel tables), disable them with the "Set WAMmodel consistency OFF", and re-enable them later with "Set WAM consistency ON", on WAMAdmin's entry page.

Independently of the incremental consistency checking on WAMmodel's side by its triggers being active or not, on the other side the SQL database schema may change unannounced.

To deal with all these possibilities WAMAdmin includes a WAMmodel consistency checker, callable by following the "Wammodel Consistency" link in the WAMAdmin entry page. For example, the following is the result after a record in WAM_PRESENTATION for the Northwind example was changed erroneously to "Ordens" instead of "Orders":

🖉 WAMmodel Consistency - Microsoft Internet Explorer
File Edit View Favorites Tools Help Links »
Address 🙆 http://showroom.declarativa.com/Northwind_B7/WAMLibrary/Adr 💌 🄗 Go
Result > Northwind_B v0.1 > WAMmodel Administration Northwind > WAMmodel
WAMmodel Consistency
Errors found!
Invalid list name 'dbo.Ordens!'
Invalid WAM_LIST entry 'Anonymous', 'dbo', 'Ordens!'
Web Application Maker Version v1.101 WAMLibrary © Declarativa 2000-2002
😂 🛛 📔 📔 🖉 Internet 🏸

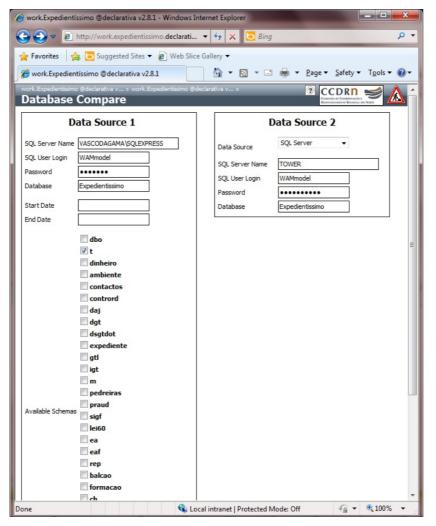
Each error message provides a link to the offending WAMmodel record. Following the first link above leads the developer to the following WAMAdmin page, to fix the problem:

🊰 WAM List (Anonymous, dbo, Ordens!) - Microsoft Internet Explorer 📃 🔲 🗙
Eile Edit View Favorites Iools Help
Result > Northwind_B v0.1 > WAMmodel Administration Northwind > WAMmodel Consistency > WAM List (Anonymous, dbo, Ordens!) > WAM List
User ID Anonymous
Table Schema dbo
Ordens!
Table Name
Table Name
Edit Table Schema dbo
Edit Table Name Orders
Show Criterion
Current Criterion
Duplicates Removed
🗹 Auto Refresh
Delete Cancel Save
🙆 Done 🛛 👘 🖉 Internet 🎢

8.6 Database / WAMmodel diff tool

WAMAdmin provides "Database Compare", a differencing tool to aid the synchronization between two databases – two developer instances, production and development, etc. It compares both the WAMmodel and all (or some) database schemas, and aids the developer to make specific changes from one side to the other by generating SQL scripts.

After clicking "Database Compare" at the bottom of WAMAdmin's entry page, two databases (or a database and a XML file, more on this later) can be identified:

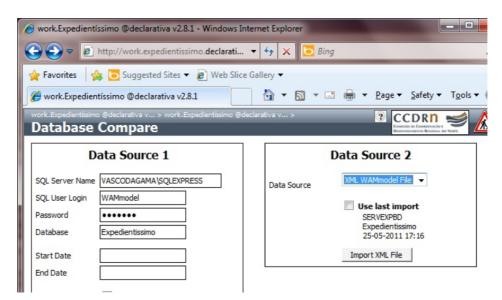


First, database server and credentials must be provided.

Second, an optional date range can specified, allowing (for example) to collect all WAMmodel changes done at a certain point in time, say at a interface tuning session over the production system with an end user (so the resulting sync scripts can be applied to development instances).

Third, one or more database schemas can be selected for comparison, thus considering only its tables, triggers, views etc.

On the right side the other database instance is identified, assuming that both servers are linkable. To allow comparison across firewalls etc. without live access to the second instance, Database Compare can alternatively use a XML file representation:



An "Export" button, not shown above, generates a XML file for the current instance (where WAMAdmin is running).

After clicking the Compare button (not shown in the screens above) a new page appears with the differences summarized; each red title provides drill-down to difference details:

🏉 work.Expedientissimo @declarativa v2.8.1 - Windows Internet Explorer				
🕞 🕘 🗢 👔 http://work.expedientissimo.declarativa.pt/WAM 🔻 47 🗙 💽 Bing				
🖕 Favorites 🛛 🖕 🔁 Suggested Sites 👻 🔊 Web Slice Gallery 👻				
🍘 work.Expedientíssimo @declarativa v2.8.1				
work.Expedientásimo @declarativa v > work.Expedientásimo @declarativa v > 😨 CCDRN 🐋 ^				
Database Compare				
Database Objects ('t') Tables that exists only in TOWER(E06B108F)\Expedientissimo				
Columns that exists only in TOWER(E06B108F)\Expedientissimo				
Columns exists on both db1 and db2 but have different data_type, character_maximum_length or column_default				
Constraints that exists only in TOWER(E06B108F)\Expedientissimo				
Views with different view definition				
Triggers with different definition				
DROP ALTER1 ALTER2				
table_schema table_name trigger_name				
tetapaetapa_iu				
tetapaetapa_WAMH_U				
WAMmodel (schema: 't')				
Syncronize the WAMmodel from VASCODAGAMA\SQLEXPRESS\Expedientissimo to TOWER\Expedientissimo				
Syncronize the WAMmodel from TOWER\Expedientissimo to VASCODAGAMA\SQLEXPRESS\Expedientissimo dbo.WAM_CONSTRAINT_VIEW_USAGE: records that exists only in TOWER(E06B108F)\Expedientissimo				
dbo.WAM_LIST: records that exists only in TOWER(E06B108F)\Expedientissimo				
DEL INS				
user_id table_schema table_name				
dbo t naturezaEtapa				
dbo t prioridade				
dbo.WAM_ROW_GROUP: records that exists only in TOWER(E06B108F)\Expedientissimo				
Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011 APP.EXPEDIENTISSIMO.DB: 18, APP.EXPEDIENTISSIMO.WEBAPP: 8 Olá, k 30.05-2011 15:31:33.124 Esta página foi criada em 17.844 segundos.				
🖉 🔍 🖓 Local intranet Protected Mode: Off 🏾 🆓 👻 🍕 100% 👻				

Clicking one of the diferent triggers above shows its source:

	🖗 work Expedientissimo @declarativa v2.8.1 - Windows Internet Explorer	• ×
<pre>choose content of content of</pre>		
<pre>checkings declaration @ d</pre>	🖉 🖉 http://work.expedientissimo. declarativa.pt/WAMLibrary/Admin/dbCompare/?gs=1&idstassource=db1&type=dd1&objectType=TRIGGER&.command=alter&diff=1&sche 👻 🤧 🗙 📴 Bing	ب م
And Andream An	👷 Favorites 🛛 🎪 😇 Suggested Sites 👻 🔊 Web Slice Gallery 🕶	
<pre>Database Compare kkkets to ony Ms FQS copits the dobord kkets to ony Ms FQS copits the dobord kkets to ony Ms FQS copits the dobord if 3 25000 if 3 250000 if 3 25000 if 3 250000 if 3 25000 if 3</pre>	🍘 work.Expedientissimo @declarativa v2.8.1	ols 🕶 🔞 🕶
<pre>kkhete to copy the f-Quote to the doboard IIIIG IIIIGADT (1):[_texps_iu] ON (1):[_texps] ON INSTER, UPANT on INSTER to Concent = 0 return set nocount on</pre>		<u>^</u>
<pre>LiTE TRICES [1].[#tegs_in] ON [1].[#tegs] ON INSET, UEDATS i i \$\$rownin = 0 return set nocut on</pre>	Database Compare	
<pre>NUMERATY, UPDATE if \$\$corecount = 0 return set nocount on</pre>	Click here to copy the T-SQL script to the dipboard	=
<pre>if \$@jourcount = 0 return set.necount on Validar o utilizador declars @setidads int, @s syname .#SUBMENTAGE char(1), @jOL@stado char(1) , @gwreencoMines bit; st @ = susse_mans() exec t.validatUtilizador #U, @setidade output, @pertencoMines output if @@iorror != 0 geto abort Dma etaps s0 pode ser editads enquanto nlo estiver pronts; Os administradores, os responsávels do processo e o executor podem editar sem restrições if (1).(set#Pront#DitUtilizador#U) = 0 and is_member('app_ManiistradorE') = 0 and exitet(select 'foo' from inserted as i inner join t.; Dma etaps s0 pode ser editads enquanto nlo estiver pronts; Os administradores, os responsávels do processo e o executor podem editar sem restrições if (1).(set#Pront#DitUtilizador#U) = 0 and is_member('app_ManiistradorE') = 0 and exitet(select 'foo' from inserted as i inner join t.; Dma etaps s0 pode ser editads enquanto nlo estiver pronts; Os administradorE') = 1 and is_member('app_ManiistradorE') = 0 and exitet(select 'foo' from inserted as i inner join t.; Dma etaps ad pode sem editar mupdated Dma etaps ad pode sem salearação de outras columes para alma des columas explaidam des columas exite(outparture, updated(), 3, 1) 4 265 > 0 or substring(columa_updated() 2' teste if emarco, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricac/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriaceo, dataMinInicioSQL, preCon</pre>	ALTER TRIGGER (t).[_etapa_iu] ON (t).[_etapa] FOR INSERT, UPDATE AS	
<pre>declars Sentiadas int, Su syname . NUNServato char(1) () .Bertencolome bit; set Su = susesname() .exect validatClinizador Bu, Sentiadas output, Spertencolome output if Serror != 0 goto abort Uma staps af pode ser edited anguanto não estiver prones; Os administradors; os responsáveis do processo e o executor podem editar sem restrições if (1).[et_alfonte_linidation [] = 0 and is pender('app_UtilizadorE') = 1 and is_member('app_AdministradorE') = 0 and exists(select 'foo' from inserted as i inner join t.] Uma staps af pode ser edited anguanto não estiver prones; Os administradorE') = 1 and is_member('app_AdministradorE') = 0 and exists(select 'foo' from inserted as i inner join t.] Uma staps af pode ser edited anguanto não estiver prones; Os substring(colums_updated(), 2, 1) & 255 > 0 or substring(colums_updated(), l' teste usando a fungão columna updated if substring(colums quedated(), 1, 1 & 127 > 0 or substring(colums_updated(), 2, 1) & 255 > 0 or substring(colums_updated(),</pre>	if @@rowcount = 0 return	
<pre>, NTWwestado char(1), @02Destado char(1) , @pretenceNeme bit; set @u = suser_mame() exec t.validatUtilisador @u, @entidade output, @pertenceNeme output if @@error [= 0 gots abort Uma etaps so pode ser editad enquanto não estiver pronts; 0s administradores, os responsáveis do processo e o executor podem editar sem restrições if [1].(etapaProntaEditaveIPorUtilisadorE]() = 0 and is_member('app_AdministradorE') = 0 and exists(select 'foo' from inserted as 1 inner join t.] Os utilizadores podem alterar as columas ergadade e resultado 1* teste usando a função columa; updated(), 2, 1) & 255 > 0 or substring(columns_updated(), 3, 1) & 255 > 0 or substring(columns_updated(), Darce que temos alteração de outras columas para alám das columas erado e resultado 2* teste if emites(select mumor, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCondicaoSQL eace dos SetError 'TELMETAPAIMUT' goto abort end end 50 é possivel editar etapas de indivíduos (executouI e preferenciaII) ou funções (executoraF) activas secutouI if exists(select 'foo' if emisered as i immer join t.ehtidade as e on i.executouI = e.codigo laft outer join deleted as d on i.mumero = d.numero vhere (d.numero is null and e.inactiva = 1 and i.executouI != d.executouI)) begin exec obsetror 'TELMENTACTA'; </pre>		
<pre>, @pertencoNome bit; set @u = suss_nnme() set @u = suss_nnme() exet (validatEVIIIsadorE), @u, @entidade output, @pertencoNome output if @@error != 0 goto abot Uma etapa só pode ser editada enquanto não estiver pronta; Os administradores, os responsáveis do processo e o executor podem editar sem restrições if [1].[etapaProntaditatevaPodenalitatevaPortUlisadorE'] = 0 and is_member('app_AdministradorE') = 0 and exists(select 'foo' from inserted as i inner join t.; Os utilisadores podem alterar as columa_updated if substring(colums_updated(), 1, 1) & 127 > 0 or substring(colums_updated(), 2, 1) & 255 > 0 or substring(colums_updated(), 3, 1) & 255 > 0 or substring(colums_updated(), 2* teste if exists(select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCondicaoSQL except goto abort end end end end end end end end</pre>		
<pre>exec t.validat_Utilizadors [0u, @entidade output, @pertencoRome output if @@error != 0 goto abort Uma etapa só pode ser editada enquanto não estiver pronta; Os administradores; os responsáveis do processo e o executor podem editar sem restrições if [1].[etapaFrontadditavelPorUtilizadors]() = 0 and is_member('app_Utilizadors[') = 1 and is_member('app_AdministradorE') = 0 and exists(select 'foo' from inserted as i inner join t.] Os utilizadores podem alterar as columas estado e resultado1* teste usando a função columns_updated(), 2, 1) & 255 > 0 or substring(columns_updated(), 3, 1) & 255 > 0 or substring(columns_updated()2* teste if exists(select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCondicaoSQL</pre>	, @pertencoHome bit;	
<pre>if @@error != 0 goto abot Uma etapa só pode ser editada enquanto não estiver pronta; Os administradores, os responsáveis do processo e o executor podem editar sem restrições if [1].[etapaFornadditavelPodem altarear as columas estado e resultado Os utilizadores podem alterar as columas estado e resultado Parcee que temos alteração de outras columas quadated(), 2, 1) & 255 > 0 or substring(columns_updated(), 3, 1) & 255 > 0 or substring(columns_updated(),2* teste if exists/select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCondicaoSQL except select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCondicaoSQL except end end end esteutual if exists/select "foo" foon inserted as i inner join t.entidade as e on i.executouI = e.codigo if exists/select "foo" foon inserted as i on i.executouI = e.codigo if exists/select "foo" foon inserted as i on i.executouI = e.codigo if exists/select "foo" foo inserted as i on i.executouI = e.codigo if exists/select "foo" foo inserted as i on i.executouI = e.codigo if exists/select "foo" foo inserted as i on i.executouI = e.codigo if exists/select "foo" foo inserted as i on i.executouI = e.codigo if exists/select "foo" foo inserted as i on i.executouI = e.codigo if exists/select "foo" foo inserted as i on i.executouI = e.codigo if exists/select "foo" foo inserted as i on i.executouI = e.codigo if exists/select" foo "inserted as i on i.executouI = e.ecdigo if exists/select" foo "inserted as i on i.executouI = e.ecdigo if exists/select" foo "inserted as i on i.executouI = e.ecdigo if exists/select" foo executouI = for inserted as i on i.executouI = e.ecdigo if exists/select" foo executouI = for inserted as i on i.executouI = e.ecdigo if exists/select" foo executouI = for inserted as i on i.executouI = e.ecdigo if exists/select" foo executouI = for inserted as i on induster</pre>		
<pre>if [1].[etapaPcontadditavelPorUtilizadorE]() = 0 and is_member('app_UtilizadorE') = 1 and is_member('app_AdministradorE') = 0 and exists(select 'foo' from inserted as 1 inner join t.] Os utilizadores podes alterar as colume set acids a resultado 1* teste usando a função columns_updated(), 2, 1) & 255 > 0 or substring(columns_updated(), 3, 1) & 255 > 0 or substring(columns_updated(), Parcee que temos alteração de outras columas para além das colunas estado e resultado 2* teste if exists(select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCondicaoSQL except select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCondicaoSQL except select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCon except select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCon except select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCon except select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCon except select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCon except select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCon except select numero i TELOMINGTIAPAINUT goto abort end end end end end end end end end end</pre>		
<pre>if exists(select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricac/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCondicacSQL</pre>	<pre>if [1].[etapaFrontaGitavelBorUFilizadorE]() = 0 and is member('app_UFilizadorE') = 1 and is_member('app_AdministradorE') = 0 and exists(select 'foo' from inserted as i inner j</pre>	
<pre>exec dbo.SetError 'IBLEMETAPAINUT' goto abort end end Só é possivel de individuos (executoul e preferenciall) ou funções (executoraF) activas executoul if exists(select 'foo' if exists(select 'foo' inter join t.entidade as e on i.executoul = e.codigo left outer join deleted as d on i.numero = d.numero where (d.numero is null and e.inactiva = 1 and i.executoul != d.executoul)) begin exec dbo.SetError 'IBLEMINACTIVA'; </pre>	if exists(select numero, classe, visibilidade, processo, tipo, nome, descricao/*, estado*/, postmortem, dataCriacao, dataMinInicio, dataMinInicioSQL, preCond	icaoSQL
<pre>end end</pre>	exec dbo.SetError 'TELRMETAPAIMUT'	preCon
end Só é possível editar etapas de individuos (executouI e preferencialI) ou funções (executoraF) activas executouI if exists(select 'fco' from inserted as i inner join t.entidade as e on i.executouI = e.codigo left outer join deleted as d on i.numero = d.numero where (d.numero is noll and e.inactiva = 1) or (d.numero is not null and e.inactiva = 1 and i.executouI != d.executouI)) begin exec dbo.SteTirro' 'TELDENING(TIVA';		
<pre> esecutouI if exists(select 'foo' from inmer join t.entidade as e on i.executouI = e.codigo</pre>		
<pre>from inmerted as i inmerted as i inmerted as i inmerted is not indeleted as d on i.numero = d.numero left outer join deleted as d on i.numero = d.numero where (d.numero is null and e.inactiva = 1 and i.executouI != d.executouI) or (d.numero is not null and e.inactiva = 1 and i.executouI != d.executouI) begin exec dbo.SetError 'TELSHINACTIVA'; </pre>	executouI	
<pre>left outer join deleted as d on i.numero = d.numero where (d.numero is null and e.inactiva = 1) or (d.numero is not null and e.inactiva = 1 and i.executouI != d.executouI)) begin exec dbb.SetTrror 'TELEMINACTIVA';</pre>		
<pre>where (d.numero is null and e.inactivs = 1)</pre>		
) begin exec dbo.SetError 'TBLFMINACTIVA';		
exec dbo.SetError 'IELDMINACTIVA';		
		00% -
Sacript//	javascript.// 😪 Local intranet Protected Mode: Off 🍕 👻 🖏 1	.00% •

Clicking one of the WAMmodel differences found shows the SQL script needed to make both instances identical:

🥔 work.Expedientíssimo @declarativa v2.8.1 - Windo	ws Internet Explorer	
work.Expedientissimo @declarativa v > work.Expedientissim Database Compare	o @declarativa v > work.Expedientissimo @declarativa v >	CCCDRN S
Click here to copy the T-SQL script to the clipboard		
	', 't', 'prioridade', 't', 'prioridade', 1, NULL, ', 't', 'naturezaEtapa', 't', 'naturezaEtapa', 1,	
Web Application Maker Version 2.34.161.52 © Declarativa 2000-2011 Olá, lc 30-05-2011 15:33:38.231 Esta página foi criada em 0.922 s	APP.EXPEDIENTISSIMO.DB: 18, APP.EXPEDIENTISSIMO.WEBAPP: 8 egundos.	-
Done	🔩 Local intranet Protected Mode: Off	A A A A

8.7 Available databases (dblnspector)

WAMAdmin provides "available databases", a tool to know all databases present on a server, as well as WAM version and application name.

By default, this tool lists all databases present in the current application server, but other servers can be accessed.

Ć	Available Data	bases - Windov	ws Internet	Explorer		_ 🗆 🗙
) - <u>(</u>)	http://www. d	• 🖻 🐓	🗙 ಶ Live	e Search	P •
5	Favorites	🎙 Available Datab	ases			
s	VAMmodel Adminis Available iearch new server	Databas	es		2	
-	Current App Da	tabase Region	DocDemo in s	erver ESCHER		
	DB Name	WAM Version	App Name			
	RegionDocDemo	2.9.b47.11				
	ESCHER					
	DB Name	WAM Version	App Name			
	iSIDDAMB2	2.12.b52.14				
	SID	2.6.b27				
	TabulariumDemo	2.9.b47.11				
	Web Application Maker Version 2.9.b47.11 © Declarativa 2000-2009 Olá, lc 25-09-2009 09:40:34.025 Esta página foi criada em 1.844 segundos.					

8.8 Other WAMAdmin features

- DB dependencies: shows ASPs with database object dependencies in their source code
- Global cache control: turns off or on WAM's WAMmodel cache.
- Export/Import WAMmodel to/from a text file (in Prolog syntax)

9 Help system

All WAM-generated pages provide online help.

9.1 User perspective

Tooltips are shown directy on the application page, whenever the mouse cursor flies over a field/column.

The help panel is available by pressing F1 or clicking the 😰 icon. In addition to navigation links and a search field, it displays 4 main kinds of help content, exemplified next:

- Concepts ("Conceitos") necessary to understand the application
- Frequently asked questions ("Perguntas"), task-oriented
- Descriptive help about all lists in the application, as well as about each column/field on a row;

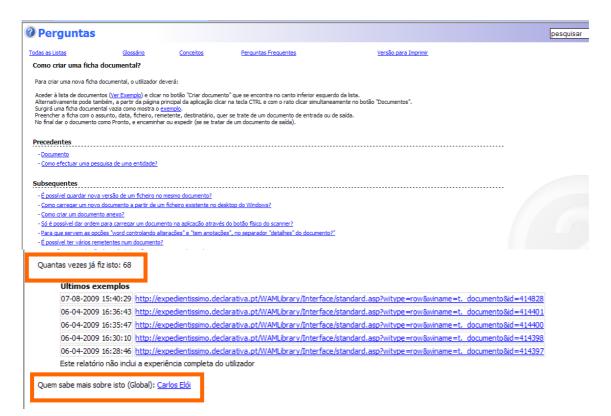
E.

• Glossary ("Glossário")

Conceitos pesquisar		
	Todas as Listas Glossário Conceitos Perguntas Freguentes	
Todas as Listas Glossário Conceitos Perguntas Frequentes Versão para Imprir	- Como aplicar um filtro simples numa lista?	
ACDEIMORIWALL	- <u>Como comecar?</u> ! - <u>Como criar um critério numa lista?</u>	
Acerca dos documentos 🖌 🗙	 - <u>Como encontrar rapidamente uma entidade, documento ou outra informação?</u> - <u>Como procurar informação combinando condições de pesquisa?</u> 	
Começar uma tarefa 🗸 🗙	- <u>Como usar uma lista?</u>	
Copiar destinatários de	 É possível controlar várias etapas de vários processos ao mesmo tempo? × × - Para que serve o botão de etapas na página inicial da aplicação? × × 	
Delegar documentos !!	Documentos	
Documentos para expedição	- Como carregar um novo documento a partir de um ficheiro existente no desktop do Windows? - Como criar um template? 1 ×	
Documentos recebidos por encaminhar 🗙 🗙	- <u>como char um templater</u> t × - Como é tratado um email ou fax institucional recebido?	
Expedir Documento 🖌 🗙	- Como encaminhar o mesmo documento para várias Unidades Orgânicas?	
Imprimir nº	 - Como encaminhar um documento com vários anexos referenciando várias entidades, por n Unidades Orgânicas diferentes, de modo a que cada uma figue com o anexo que lhe diz respeito? 	
Meu trabalho	 - Como encaminhar um documento que solicita informação sobre várias empresas e sobre áreas de intervenção distintas? 	
<u>Quero Controlar</u> 🗙 🗸	- Como encaminhar um documento?	
Rascunhar 🗙 🗙	 - Como enviar um documento para muitos destinatários? - Como fazer quando não é possível identificar o remetente de um documento ? X X 	
	- Como obter a ficha documental de um emai?	
<u>Terminar tarefa</u> ××	- Como posso ver a lista dos destinatários de um documento?	
<u>Trabalho para nós</u> 🗙 🗙	- Como procurar um documento pela sua Ref.ª Externa?	
WAM Help 1	- Como registar na aplicação um e-mail a enviar por um colaborador?	
	- Como verificar em que estado se encontra um documento?	
	 É possível quardar nova versão de um ficheiro no mesmo documento? 	



Frequently Asked Questions, being the source for more pragmatic, task-oriented help, are supported with additional information. Next is the help panel for "How to create a document", in a document management application:



In addition to the answer to the question, the user is shown precedent and subsequent questions - questions whose answers the user should know before asking the present question, or which he may with to read, respectively. This order among help items defines the best learning paths for users.

Further more, since a question maps into an application operation (typically the invocation of a caller button, or saving or deleting or consulting something), the help panel tells the user how many times he has executed this operation... and provides links to review the last 5.

(*Note: this paragraph currently applies only to RegionDoc/Tabularium WAM applications*) The help panel also identifies the other user in the same organizational unit who executed the operation more times, suggesting him/her as a source for human help on this particular application feature.

9.2 Developer perspective: adding help content

Descriptive help about lists, rows and columns/fields is entered in WAM_PRESENTATION (captions and tooltips, which in adition to being shown to the user are used to generate the help panel).

But most online help material resides in WAM_HELP (see 5.1.13), which can be edited with WAMAdmin while running the application, so all changes propagate live to users.

C http://expedienti	ssimo.declarativa.pt/?witype=row&winame=dbo	
Expedientíssimo (@Declar WAMFilter) >	ativa) v1.1 > Ajuda > Ajuda (pt, HOWTO, 👔 CCDRN 🥩	
Ajuda	Desensemento Brazina do Norri	
Língua	pt	
_	HOWTO V	
	WAMFilter	
Nome		Explanation, the
		substance of the help item; HTML
	Como criar um filtro numa lista?	included
Título		
		~
	Quando se selecciona na <wh:glossary lista"="" name="WAM/st
caption="></wh:glossary> a opção "Novo Filtro" surge uma nova janela onde o	
Descrição	utilizador irá especificar o filtro de pesquisa a criar. 	-
	<u>NI ···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </u>	
Grupo		*
Estado na aplicação	Pronta 💌 Estado deste help Pronto 💌	Help items that the
	Glossary/G28;Glossary/WAMList	iser should master
precedents		before this one
		~
	select count(*) from dbo.WAM_AUDIT_LOG	
usage_sql	where object_type = 'FILTER' and user <u>_action = 'NEW'</u> and user_name = suser_sname()	
		SQL statement counting number
	Apagar Cancelar Guar	of operations by
		current user
	on 2.14(beta).b64.15 © Declarativa 2000-2009 10.655 Esta página foi criada em 0.375 segundos,	
and the Lastoreous reletion	eress Frees balling for erees en erste selfergest	~
Done	🗸 Trusted sites 🔍 100	% 🔹 🤢

The following figure shows a help ("Ajuda") item, one record in WAM_HELP:

In addition to the language ("Língua") of the item (thus one record is needed for each language supported by the application), the help designer specifies the type of the topic (if it is a "how to" topic, a term of glossary, a concept) he/she wants to create.

Then name, title, group and description of the new help topic. Help topics can be split in groups (groups of FAQ's within the same thematic, for instance), so it is easier for users to find them. The name of the topic is an internal expression used by developers (acting as part of the table key). The title is the question that will appear to users. The description field is the answer.

'Precedents' (optionally) indicates help items whose reading by the user should precede the current one, because they provide knowledge required to understand the current one. It's a list of Help_group/HelpItemName, separated by semicolons.

9.2.1 WAM_HELP Description tags

To use (application data) examples or to refer other help items, it is necessary to insert specific tags in the "Description" field. Here is the list of those specific tags that can be used by developers when they are writing a description for a help item:

9.2.1.1 WH:ROW (<wh:row/>)

This tag is used to create a link to a row. Use Cases:

<wh:row table="<schema.name>"></wh:row>	Open an empty row
<wh:row key="<key>(,<key>)" table="<schema.name>"></wh:row>	Open a row with a specific primary key
<wh:row defaults="<key>=<value>" table="<schema.name>"></wh:row>	WAMA Rows

Optional Attributes:

caption="<string>" String which contains the link

9.2.1.2 WH:LIST (<wh:list/>)

Create a link to a list. Use Cases:

<wh:list table="<schema.table>"></wh:list>	Open the defined list in <i>table</i> attribute
<wh:list <br="" table="<schema.table>">filterColumn="<schema.table.column>(,<schema.table.column>)"> filterValue="<key>(,<key>)"/></key></key></schema.table.column></schema.table.column></wh:list>	Open the list <i>table</i> applying the filter <i>filterColumn=filterValue</i>
<wh:list fkpath="<esquema.fkPath>" key="<chave>"></wh:list>	Open the detail list <i>fkPath</i> which contains the <i>key</i>

Optional Attributes:

caption="<string>" String which contains the link

9.2.1.3 WH:GLOSSARY / WH:CONCEPT / WH:HOWTO (<wh:glossary/> / <wh:concept/> / <wh:howto/>)

<wh:glossary name="<name_WAM_HELP>"></wh:glossary>	Link to the glossary item defined by <i>name</i>
The same is applied to the other two cases	

Optional Attributes:

caption="<string>" String which contains the link

10 Testing

10.1 SQL level: TST integration

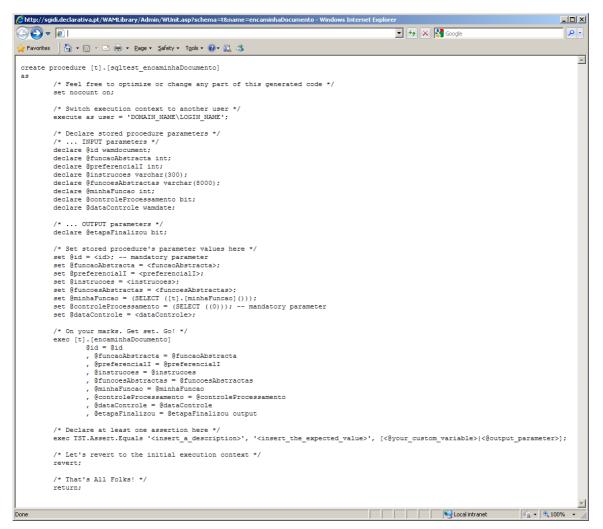
WAM facilitates the writing of unit tests with TST⁴⁹. All callers have a TST link close to them on WAMAdmin, which generates a unit test template, including predefined information about defaults, stored procedure arguments etc.

The following is a WAM row for a document management application, including a "Forward document" ("Encaminhar" in the screen short bellow) operation which after obtaining some extra information from the user calls a stored procedure:

🖉 Documentos (1) - Windows Internet Explorer	
SGIDI @declarativa v1.0 > Documentos > Documentos (1) >	
Documentos	
ROW WP Add Lookup Column Add Detail List	
Base WP Detalhes WP Permissões WP História WP Comunicando WP Arguivo WP Associações WP	
Media Papel WRC WRG WP Ficheiro Browse Browse	
Data recepção/expedição 🛱 WRC WRG WP	
WRC WRG WP Teste encaminhamento	A
Data de escrita ao 30-05-2011 17:41:41 WRC WRG WP Assunto	Ŧ
Processo WP WLKC	
Ref ^a Externa WRC WRG WP WRC WRG WP WRC WRG WP	
WRC WRG WP WLKC	
Eu + Um destinatário	
Canal WRC WRG WP Estado Pronto WRC WRG WP	
Documentos relacionados 📕	
LIST WP WL WRG Tornar por defeito Forcar por defeito Copiar da normal Separar Destruir	
Etapas com o documento	
Nº de processo Nº da etapa 1/0 Tipo de etapa Nome da etapa Início Quem executa U.O. Preferencial Cór	8 🕈 📍
Registos 0 a 0 sem duplicados 🗖 🔟 🤇	(+ +)
Criar Associação de documento a etapa	
Criar Novo Doc. Anexo Anexos <u>WRG</u> Entidades mencionadas <u>WRG</u>	
Copiar Destinatários WP WPC WRG TST Expedir Documento WP WPC WRG TST	
Imprimir Código de Barras	
WC WRG WP	
Versões do documento WRG	
Output de etapa WP WPC WRG TST Encaminhar Documento WP WPC WRG TST Encaminhar doc. para processo WP WPC WRG TST WP WPC	WRG TS
Generate TST script	_
javascript://)
be available to the second sec	

Clicking TST shows the test stored procedure template:

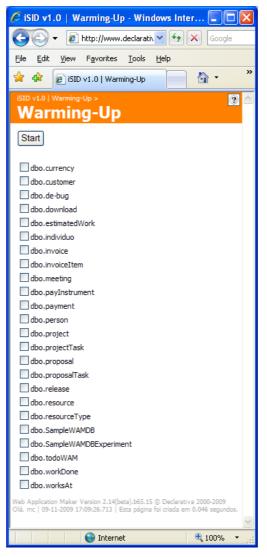
⁴⁹ http://tst.codeplex.com/



The generated code assumes the developer will evolve it into a TST test for a stored procedure (SP) call. It uses the SP metadata information and generates code to initialize all SP parameters (including all WAMA – cf. 6.5.6.1- arguments requested to the user, intermediate application screen not shown), to execute the stored procedure, and suggests a simple TST assertion test. The developer should typically write more assertions, cf. TST documentation.

10.2 Web server level

WAM has a simple cache warm-up operation, which opens all list and row windows automatically. It can be used for some minimal testing, by invoking the URL .../WAMLibrary/Warm-Up. A progress window opens, showing all simple (non-detail) lists:



After the user clicks the Start button all lists and their corresponding rows will be open in sequence, including all detail lists.

11 WAM and application setup

Two major steps are involved: setting up the WAMmodel on the database and configuring the web server application. The following assumes familiarity with the relevant Microsoft tools.

11.1 Using the installer

Just double-click the setup.wsf file.

At the end you should follow the suggestion and review the WAMLibrary/Admin file permissions, to forbid arbitrary WAMmodel edition by users through WAMAdmin.

11.2 Manual installation

11.2.1 WAMmodel setup

To create the WAMmodel execute two scripts, sqltx5.WAMCascader.sql that creates stored procedures and tables for trigger cascading, and sql2k5.WAMmodel.sql that creates tables and stored procedures for the WAMmodel. Afterwards create a default WAMmodel for the database, by executing the following script sequence: fill_WAMListColumn.sql, fill_WAMListColumn.sql, fill_WAMList_DetailLists.sql, fill_WAMLookupColumn.sql and fill_WAMPresentation.sql.

Finally add some generic WAM records into tables WAM_LIST, WAM_LIST_COLUMN, WAM_PROCEDURE_CALL and WAM_PRESENTATION, by importing the 4 .txt files (say) with the Enterprise Manager Import wizard or with Query Analyser:

```
BULK INSERT WAM_LIST FROM 'MyPath\WAM_LIST.txt'
BULK INSERT WAM_LIST_COLUMN FROM 'MyPath\WAM_LIST_COLUMN.txt'
BULK INSERT WAM_PROCEDURE_CALL FROM 'MyPath\WAM_PROCEDURE_CALL.txt'
BULK INSERT WAM_PRESENTATION FROM 'MyPath\WAM_PRESENTATION.txt'
```

(see WAMLibrary\Admin\Setup\WAMmodel folder in the WAMsetup.zip)

11.2.2 Web application setup

• Create a web application in Internet Information Server (4.0, 5.0, 6.0 or 7.0), in a new virtual directory; you must enforce the following properties:

Directory > Application Settings > Configuration > App Options
[x] Enable buffering (checked)
[x] Enable parent paths (checked)
Default ASP language = JavaScript

- Copy the WAMLibrary folder from WAMsetup.zip to the root of the web application.
- Prepare a global.asa file, where several functions can be used with impact on performance (see section 6.5.10 above)

The WAM application front-end can be invoked by <u>http://APPLICATION_URL/WAMLibrary/Interface</u>, and the WAMmodel administration facility by <u>http://APPLICATION_URL/WAMLibrary/Admin</u>.

11.2.3 Removing WAM

In order to remove all WAMmodel tables and WAM stored procedures etc. from a database, you can call the stored procedure

WAMuninstall [@selfdestroy bit]

If the argument is 1, the procedure will destroy itself too.

11.3 Browser limitations: Firefox and Safari

WAM's reference browser is Internet Explorer. Firefox and Safari are also supported, with some minor limitations:

- Selection of finder fields to be used by the finder is not available.
- Shortcut to copy URL is not available.
- Multiple selection option is not available.

12 Training and methodology

12.1 Hands-on workshop template

Following is a structure for an introductory hands-on WAM session, for half to a full day depending on the audience's proficiency with (specially) SQL Server and ASPs, which has been used a few times. Most items refer relevant manual sections.

12.1.1 Basics

- The existing software infrastructure that WAM will add to: SQL Server, SQL Management Studio, database restore; IIS, web sites, ASPs, global.asa, your favorite text editor
- Manual copying/installing of an existing WAM application (NorthwindC): copy folder, share as web directory F, edit global.asa with database name and user credentials, access http://localhost/F
- WAM application user interface overview (section 1.5.)
- First part of section 2.7.4

12.1.2 Installing WAM and simple WAMmodel tweaking

- Install WAM over existing Northwind DB (4.1);
- Compare new app with NorthwindC
- Second part of 2.7.4
- Improving the Orders row (4.3.1, 4.3.2)
 - Adding a field title, the hard way
 - o WAMAdmin: adding another title, disable a field, keep with next
 - \circ Grouping some elements in the row (5.1.9)
- Grouping some tables (5.1.9)
- My list is the best for all
- WAMmodel tables overview (5.1)
- A button to an external ASP (4.5.5, 6.5.6)

12.1.3 FK path wonders

- FK graphs and paths (3.2, 3.3, 3.4)
- Adding a lookup to the Orders row, the hard way (5.1.3)
- Adding lots of lookups
- To be embedded or to stand alone, that is the question (4.3.5)
- Deeper lists (4.3.4):
 - o Orders handled in a territory
 - Customers buying stuff from a supplier

• Grouping row elements in Supplier (5.1.9)

12.1.4 Better databases

- Back to the development process (2.7.4)
- Nicer error messages (4.4.4, 7.1)
 - please don't kill the customer
- Dates without time (5.4.1)
- Storing files "in" database records: wamexternalfile (5.4.7)
- Adding a CustomerType table
 - \circ A colored field (5.4.9)
 - o Relating it to Customers
 - o More lookups in Customers, Orders
- About CHECKing constraints: adding sex to Employees (4.4.2)
- WAMmodel vs. database (meta)editing
 - Inconsistency problems (8.5)
 - o WAMAdmin reviewed
- To probe further: do your GoogleMap with wamgmlatlng (5.4.11)

12.1.5 Finally, some web application code

- So far, WAM's default.asp and standard.asp (6.1)
- A better entry page: adding a finder for Customers (6.5.10)
- About custom rows and lists (6.3.1, 6.4)
 - The Orders row in NorthwindC (6.5.2.3)

12.2 WAM model-customization continuum and project methodology

As could be seen in "WAM development tour", WAM allows a balanced use of modeling and coding:

- Modeling alone allows the application to have significant GUI functionality, cf. 4.3 above
- An application with no scripting outside the database server will use the WAM-provided standard ASPs, and will reflect improvements to the database and/or the WAMmodel, see for example "Add fields to a table" and "Add a trigger with parameterized error message"
- ASP scripting using WAM objects should delegate as much as possible GUI generation, to make code less brittle to database changes; see for example "Customize a row page" and "Add a browser client script"
- Scripting outside of WAM-generated pages can be invoked with WAMmodel specified links, see for example "Add an external ASP"

There are other important aspects not shown, namely the impact of user permissions on the multiple GUI profiles, obtained automatically by WAM at runtime.

So WAM-based development does not fall in the extreme scenarios (1) "use the model to generate the first version and then forget it because we need to change the code!" or (2) "use an enormous model so we can always parameterize rather than code!" Instead WAM supports a hybrid development style, fulfilling a continuum from one to the other

extreme: the *model-customization continuum*, made possible by exposing to the developer the GUI generation facilities at runtime. This of course marries very well with the dynamic nature of the web's GUI.

WAM is methodology neutral; it mainly speeds up the web GUI construction, and may be integrated into existing project approaches. And it doesn't introduce significant dependencies – future incarnations of the developed system may reuse the investment in the SQL layer (database structure, user roles, triggers, ...) and replace the WAMLibrary by something else, even reusing all linguistic and other declarative information from the WAMmodel.

In our customer projects with WAM we've been following approximately the following project steps:

```
1. Team Setup
   1.1. Tool and workstation configuration
   1.2. MS SQL Server, Active Server Pages / JavaScript, and Visual InterDev training
   1.3. WAM training
2. Put together and discuss informal requirements report
3. First database structure, including full data import for testing and validation
4. Development of most general web interface
   4.1. Get first WAM interface (automatic)
   4.2. Tune WAMmodel - table groups, captions, lists, lookups
   4.3. Development of external ASPs for customized documents, reports etc.
   4.4. Development of automatic communication templates
5. Data validations, procedural operations
   5.1. Triggers and check constraints
   5.2. Stored procedures
   5.3. Other external ASPs (beyond documents and reports)
   5.4. Conditions for automatic communication agent
6. More specific web interfaces
   6.1. Definition of SQL users and roles,
   6.2. Development of customized WAM web pages for more intense or frequent user interactions
   6.3. Permission and additional VIEW coding, automatically conditioning the web interface
   6.4. Validation of the multiple interfaces
7. Pre-flight
   7.1. Customer server installation: data, IIS, automatic communicator, printing agent
   7.2. User demos and early testing
   7.3. Full data import
   7.4. Use in parallel with old system
   7.5. Postmortem review, fixing
8. Production
   8.1. Final data import
   8.2. Running it
   8.3. Basic user training and baby-sitting
```

The above steps mention automatic communication and (web page) printing Declarativa agents, which are currently not part of WAM.

8.4. Documentation
 8.5. Stabilizing

13 Misc

13.1 References

AbsInt, "aiSee - Graph Visualization", http://www.absint.com/aisee/, May 29, 2001

Alferes, J., Leite, J., Pereira, L., Przymusinska, H., Przymusinski, T., "Dynamic Updates of Non-Monotonic Knowledge Bases", The Journal of Logic Programming 45(1-3): 43-70, 2000.

AT&T Labs-Research, "Strudel Web-site Management System", <u>http://www.research.att.com/sw/tools/strudel/</u>, May 29, 2001

Coram, T., Lee, J., "Experiences -- A Pattern Language for User Interface Design", http://www.maplefish.com/todd/papers/experiences/Experiences.html, May 29, 2001

Fraternali, P., "Tools and Approaches for Developing Data-Intensive Web Applications: A Survey", ACM Computing Surveys, Vol. 31, No. 3, September 1999

Fraternali et al., "Autoweb site", http://www.ing.unico.it/autoweb/, May 2001

Gamboa, T., "Towards the Development of Information Systems in Portuguese", MSc Thesis, Universidade Portucalense, Portugal, 1998

Griffiths, T., McKirdy, J., Forrester, G., Paton, N., Kennedy, J., Barclay, P., Cooper, R., Goble, C., & Gray, P., "Exploiting Model-Based Techniques for User Interfaces to Databases", in Proceedings of VDB-4, Chapman & Hall, London. pp. 21-46. 1998, <u>http://citeseer.nj.nec.com/griffiths98exploiting.html</u>

Lamma, E., Riguzzi, F., Pereira, L., "Strategies in Combined Learning via Logic Programs", Machine Learning 38(1/2): 63-87, January 2000

Major Micro Systems, "ASP-db, The Ultimate Web Database Tool", <u>http://www.majormicro.com/asp-db7.html</u>, May 29, 2001

Microsoft Corporation, "Active Server Pages", http://windows.microsoft.com/windows2000/en/server/iis/htm/asp/iiwawelc.htm, May 29, 2001

Microsoft Corporation, "Intentional Programming", http://research.microsoft.com/ip/, May 29, 2001

Patterns Home Page, http://www.hillside.net/patterns/patterns.html, May 29, 2001

Ramanathan, S., Hodges, J, "Reverse Engineering Relational Schemas to Object-Oriented Schemas", Technical Report MSU-960701, Mississipi State University, USA, 1996

Silva, P., "User Interface Declarative Models and Development Environments: A Survey", <u>http://citeseer.nj.nec.com/359639.html</u>, June 29, 2001

Simonyi, C., "Intentional Programming", http://research.microsoft.com/ip/mar99_files/frame.htm, May 29, 2001

U. di Roma Tre, "The ARANEUS Project", http://www.dia.uniroma3.it/Araneus/, May 29, 2001

Xerox PARC, "Aspect-Oriented Programming", http://www.parc.xerox.com/csl/projects/aop/, May 29, 2001

13.2 Index...

It may become available in a future edition of this book. For now simply go to www.declarativa.pt/wam, download its free PDF version and search it.